

# CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



**2nd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24**

# CONTENTS

|           |  |           |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>MAYOR’S REPORT .....</b>                          | <b>3</b>  |
| 1.1       | BUDGET STATEMENT .....                               | 3         |
| 1.2       | OPERATING FUNDING.....                               | 3         |
| 1.3       | INFRASTRUCTURE .....                                 | 3         |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>COUNCIL RESOLUTION .....</b>                      | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>                       | <b>5</b>  |
| 3.1       | INTRODUCTION.....                                    | 5         |
| 3.2       | BACKGROUND.....                                      | 5         |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>DISCUSSIONS .....</b>                             | <b>5</b>  |
| 4.1       | OPERATING REVENUE.....                               | 6         |
| 4.2       | OPERATING EXPENDITURE.....                           | 6         |
| 4.3       | CAPITAL BUDGET .....                                 | 7         |
| 4.4       | RATIOS FOR THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET IS AS FOLLOWS:..... | 7         |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>BUDGET ANALYSIS .....</b>                         | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT .....</b>                    | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION .....</b>             | <b>8</b>  |
| 7.1       | WATER SUPPLY .....                                   | 8         |
| 7.2       | PUBLIC SAFETY AND PROTECTION.....                    | 9         |
| 8.3       | CORPORATE SERVICES .....                             | 9         |
| 8.4       | SANITATION .....                                     | 10        |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>FINAL BUDGET TABLES (B1-B10).....</b>             | <b>11</b> |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS.....</b>          | <b>35</b> |
| <b>10</b> | <b>PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....</b>       | <b>41</b> |
| <b>11</b> | <b>BUDGET FUNDING .....</b>                          | <b>68</b> |
| 11.1.1    | OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING.....                      | 68        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>QUALITY CERTIFICATE .....</b>                     | <b>70</b> |
| <b>13</b> | <b>BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE .....</b>              | <b>71</b> |

# 1 MAYOR'S REPORT

## PART 1 - FINAL BUDGET

---

### **2023/24 2<sup>ND</sup> Adjustment Budget by Executive Mayor Cllr Mamedupi Teffo during a council meeting, Microsoft Teams-25 April 2024**

It is my honour to, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Treasury regulations, present to this council a proposed adjustment budget for the financial year 2023/24.

#### **Budget statement**

The adjustment budget was adjusted upwards from R 1 396 028 000 to R1 445 878 000, which includes additional funding from MIG R 50 million. This budget is comprised of R929m operational and R516m capital income.

#### **Operating funding**

##### 1.1.1 Operating funding

Operating funding decreased by R 1.8 million from the 1<sup>st</sup> 2023/24 adjusted budget. The overall operating expenditure inclusive of non-cashflow items amounts to R 1 125 488 000. Included in here is:

##### 1.1.2 Capital funding and budget.

The municipality received an additional MIG allocation of R50 million, the Adjustment budget is allocated to water projects, which led to the overall amount of R 447 m in the 2023/24 financial year.

#### **Infrastructure**

We are pleased that about 96% of the capital budget is allocated to our core mandate - water, which include operations and maintenance of water schemes. To this end, R14m is set aside for sanitation projects and R83m for operations and maintenance.

Notwithstanding budgetary constraint, the rest of the budget votes per department will see no significant increases.

This budget is strongly redistributive of the resources of the municipality and addresses the service delivery mandate that we carry in line with the six Key Strategic Thrusts or KPA's of local government including: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development, Basic Services and Infrastructure Delivery, Spatial Analysis and Rationale, Local Economic Development (LED), Good Governance and Public Participation, Municipal Financial Management and Viability.

Honourable Speaker, I therefore take this opportunity to submit to this Council for approval.

I thank you!

2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION

**CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



---

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD  
ON 25 APRIL 2024

---

**ITEM**

OC 05/2023 - 2024/8.3.1                      Report on 2023/2024 Second Adjustment  
Budget

**RESOLUTION**

*Council has:*

(a) Approved 2023/2024 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustment Budget, as detailed in the Budget  
document.

**CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES**

MASEKA PHEEDI (CLLR)  
COUNCIL SPEAKER

25/04/2024  
DATE

|                                 |
|---------------------------------|
| CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY |
| OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER           |
| 2024 -04- 25                    |
| LIMPOPO PROVINCE                |

### 3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

In terms of section 28(1) of the MFMA, a municipality may revise an approved budget through and adjustment budget. This is to highlight the budget information to comply with the MFMA.

#### 3.2 BACKGROUND

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through and adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget -

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate.

spending programmes already budgeted for.

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget.

#### 4. DISCUSSIONS

The municipal council has approved the budget for implementation of programmes and other logistics for the 2023/24 financial year. During March 2024, the municipality received additional R 50 000 000 Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

|                         | <b>TOTAL ADJB<br/>BUDGET<br/>2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT<br/>ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB<br/>BUDGET<br/>2023/24</b> |
|-------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Equitable share         | 777 252 000                              | -                                | 777 252 000                            |
| LG Seta                 | 406 000                                  | -                                | 406 000                                |
| FMG                     | 1 000 000                                | -                                | 1 000 000                              |
| RRAMS                   | 2 601 000                                | -                                | 2 601 000                              |
| MIG                     | 259 394 000                              | 50 000 000                       | 309 394 000                            |
| EPWP                    | 3 118 000                                | -                                | 3 118 000                              |
| WSIG                    | 145 025 000                              | -                                | 145 025 000                            |
| Interest on Investments | 60 855 000                               | -                                | 60 855 000                             |
| Other income            | 445 000                                  | -                                | 445 000                                |
| Sales water             | 75 028 000                               | -                                | 75 028 000                             |
| Sales sanitation        | 11 648 000                               | -                                | 11 648 000                             |
| Interest on debtors     | 25 000 000                               | -                                | 25 000 000                             |
|                         | <b>1 361 772 000</b>                     | <b>50 000 000</b>                | <b>1 411 772 000</b>                   |

The total revenue budget was adjusted upwards from R 1 361 772 000 to R 1 411 772 000,

#### 4.1 Operational Revenue

The municipality realised an overall increase of R 1 826 000 which includes:

Transfer of revenue from the Capital budget to the Operational budget: R 1 826 000.

| OPERATIONAL FUNDING                |                         |                        |                     |                           |                       |                         |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Source                             | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB            | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Equitable share                    | 777 252 000             |                        |                     | 777 252 000               |                       | 777 252 000             |
| LG Seta                            | -                       |                        | 406 000             | 406 000                   |                       | 406 000                 |
| FMG                                | 1 000 000               |                        |                     | 1 000 000                 |                       | 1 000 000               |
| RRAMS                              | 2 601 000               |                        |                     | 2 601 000                 |                       | 2 601 000               |
| MIG                                | 20 817 000              |                        | (16 360 000)        | 4 457 000                 |                       | 4 457 000               |
| EPWP                               | 3 303 000               |                        | (185 000)           | 3 118 000                 |                       | 3 118 000               |
| WSIG                               | 8 696 000               |                        |                     | 8 696 000                 |                       | 8 696 000               |
| Interest on Investments            | 40 855 000              |                        | 20 000 000          | 60 855 000                |                       | 60 855 000              |
| Other income                       | 445 000                 |                        |                     | 445 000                   |                       | 445 000                 |
| Sales water                        | 81 028 000              |                        | (6 000 000)         | 75 028 000                |                       | 75 028 000              |
| Sales sanitation                   | 11 648 000              |                        | -                   | 11 648 000                |                       | 11 648 000              |
| Interest on debtors                | 20 000 000              |                        | 5 000 000           | 25 000 000                |                       | 25 000 000              |
| Retention forfeits                 |                         |                        |                     | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Transfer (to)/from capital revenue | (13 854 000)            | 16 376 000             | (41 853 000)        | (39 331 000)              | (1 826 000)           | (41 157 000)            |
| <b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>               | <b>953 791 000</b>      | <b>16 376 000</b>      | <b>(38 992 000)</b> | <b>931 175 000</b>        | <b>(1 826 000)</b>    | <b>929 349 000</b>      |

#### 4.2 Operating Expenditure

| OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE     |                         |                        |                   |                           |                       |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| COSTS ELEMENTS              | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB          | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Salaries                    | 417 839 000             | (250 000)              | 15 409 000        | 432 998 000               | (23 208 000)          | 409 790 000             |
| Councillors' allowances     | 18 965 000              | -                      | -                 | 18 965 000                | -                     | 18 965 000              |
| General expenses            | 235 579 000             | 1 461 000              | (4 444 000)       | 232 596 000               | (3 554 000)           | 229 042 000             |
| Operating projects          | 63 891 000              | 7 484 000              | 34 000            | 71 409 000                | (3 000 000)           | 68 409 000              |
| Actuarial gains and losses  | 18 112 000              | -                      | -                 | 18 112 000                | -                     | 18 112 000              |
| Inventory consumed          | 98 810 000              | 12 250 000             | 694 000           | 111 754 000               | 7 936 000             | 119 690 000             |
| Repairs and maintenance     | 32 070 000              | (4 569 000)            | 21 032 000        | 48 533 000                | 20 000 000            | 68 533 000              |
| Debt impairment             | 68 525 000              | -                      | 10 000 000        | 78 525 000                | -                     | 78 525 000              |
| Depreciation                | 127 872 000             | -                      | (13 450 000)      | 114 422 000               | -                     | 114 422 000             |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>1 081 663 000</b>    | <b>16 376 000</b>      | <b>29 275 000</b> | <b>1 127 314 000</b>      | <b>(1 826 000)</b>    | <b>1 125 488 000</b>    |
| Total cashflow transactions | 953 791 000             | 16 376 000             | 34 625 000        | 931 175 000               | (1 826 000)           | 929 349 000             |

4.2.1 Savings on vacant positions were allocated to operations and maintenance of infrastructure, prepaid smart meters consumed and infrastructure implementation projects: R23 008 000.

4.2.2 Savings on general expenses and operating projects were allocated to operations and maintenance of infrastructure, prepaid smart meters consumed and infrastructure implementation projects.

| General Expense             | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Rental - External Equipment | 1 839 000               | -                      | -                  | 1 839 000                 | (1 000 000)           | 839 000                 |
| Rental - Offices            | 7 964 000               | -                      | 1 620 000          | 9 584 000                 | (1 500 000)           | 8 084 000               |
| Telephone Cost              | 2 521 000               | -                      | -                  | 2 521 000                 | (800 000)             | 1 721 000               |
| Subsistence & Travel        | 16 008 000              | 50 000                 | 1 835 000          | 17 893 000                | (100 000)             | 17 793 000              |
| Skills Development Levy     | 3 442 000               | -                      | 4 000              | 3 446 000                 | 5 000                 | 3 451 000               |
|                             | <b>235 579 000</b>      | <b>1 461 000</b>       | <b>(4 444 000)</b> | <b>232 596 000</b>        | <b>(3 554 000)</b>    | <b>229 042 000</b>      |

### 4.3 Capital budget

Capital funding movements had a over all increase of R 51 826 000 which consists of:

| CAPEX FUNDING                          |                         |                        |                   |                           |                       |                         |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| COSTS ELEMENTS                         | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB          | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| WSIG                                   | 149 329 000             |                        | (13 000 000)      | 136 329 000               |                       | 136 329 000             |
| MIG                                    | 257 170 000             |                        | (2 233 000)       | 254 937 000               | 50 000 000            | 304 937 000             |
| Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue | 13 854 000              | (16 376 000)           | 41 853 000        | 39 331 000                | 1 826 000             | 41 157 000              |
|  | <b>420 353 000</b>      | <b>(16 376 000)</b>    | <b>26 620 000</b> | <b>430 597 000</b>        | <b>51 826 000</b>     | <b>482 423 000</b>      |

4.3.1 Capital Municipal infrastructure grant allocation: R 50 000 000.

4.3.2 Transfer from Capital funding to Operational budget: R 1 826 000.

**4.3.3 Capital expenditure had an overall increase of R 51 826 000 which consist of:**

4.3.4 Water implementation increase to R 447 229 000.

| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE        |                         |                        |                   |                           |                       |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| COSTS ELEMENTS             | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB          | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Water implementation       | 370 097 000             | (60 000)               | 25 366 000        | 395 403 000               | 51 826 000            | 447 229 000             |
| Operations and maintenance | 32 213 000              | 4 782 000              | -                 | 36 995 000                | -                     | 36 995 000              |
| Sanitation                 | 5 050 000               | -                      | 4 600 000         | 9 650 000                 | -                     | 9 650 000               |
| Community services         | 488 000                 | 1 991 000              | (120 000)         | 2 359 000                 | -                     | 2 359 000               |
| Corporate services         | 12 505 000              | 11 017 000             | (3 226 000)       | 20 296 000                | -                     | 20 296 000              |
|                            | <b>420 353 000</b>      | <b>17 730 000</b>      | <b>26 620 000</b> | <b>464 703 000</b>        | <b>51 826 000</b>     | <b>516 529 000</b>      |

| ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS                         | YEAR-END BUDGET 2022/23 | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS | ROLL OVER 2022/23 | TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24 | DRAFT ADJ 2023/24  | ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Procurement of Office Furniture                    | 1 200 000               | 1 300 000               |            | 532 000           | 1 832 000            | (400 000)          | 1 432 000           |
| Procurement of air-conditioners                    | 150 000                 | 250 000                 |            | 53 000            | 303 000              |                    | 303 000             |
| Procurement of Water vehicles (trucks and bakkies) | 4 000 000               | -                       |            | 4 000 000         | 4 000 000            | (2 626 000)        | 1 374 000           |
| Procurement of Rapid response vehicles X2          | 3 500 000               | -                       |            | 3 500 000         | 3 500 000            |                    | 3 500 000           |
| Procurement of fire engines                        | 1 450 000               | 3 500 000               |            | 1 450 000         | 4 950 000            | (500 000)          | 4 450 000           |
| Procurement of Plants & Equipment's                | 3 600 000               | 4 500 000               |            | 995 000           | 5 495 000            | 300 000            | 5 795 000           |
| <b>TOTAL ADMIN &amp; LOGISTICS PROJECTS</b>        | <b>13 900 000</b>       | <b>9 550 000</b>        | <b>-</b>   | <b>10 530 000</b> | <b>20 080 000</b>    | <b>(3 226 000)</b> | <b>16 854 000</b>   |

### 4.4 Ratios for the adjustment budget is as follows:

| Ratios       |                         |                      |                           |                       |                         |             |             |             |             |                      |             |
|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
|              | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | 1st ADJB             | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |             |             |             |             |                      |             |
| OPEX         | 898 412 000             | 953 791 000          | 931 175 000               | (1 826 000)           | 929 349 000             | 69%         | 67%         | 67%         | -4%         | 929 349 000          | 64%         |
| CAPEX        | 416 471 000             | 420 353 000          | 464 703 000               | 51 826 000            | 516 529 000             | 31%         | 33%         | 33%         | 104%        | 516 529 000          | 36%         |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>1 314 883 000</b>    | <b>1 374 144 000</b> | <b>1 395 878 000</b>      | <b>50 000 000</b>     | <b>1 445 878 000</b>    | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>100%</b> | <b>1 445 878 000</b> | <b>100%</b> |

## 5 BUDGET ANALYSIS

Personnel costs was adjusted downward by 5% and contribute 44% of the operating budget. Inventory consumed was reduced by R7.9 million to cover inventory losses and contribute 6% of the operating budget and 5% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

Interest on investments, wate and sanitation sales other income and interest on debtors remain the same.

## 6 CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

The municipality cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year amounts to R 528 640 000.

Net cash to be generated from operating activities amount to R551 618 000. The favourable net cash flow from operating activities is an indication that the municipality will be able to generate surplus cash from rendering municipal services such as water, sanitation etc.

## 7 CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION

|   |   |         |         |   |        |   |   |   |        |         |         |         |
|---|---|---------|---------|---|--------|---|---|---|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |   |         |         |   |        |   |   |   |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |   | 12 505  | 20 296  | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | 20 296  | 11 250  | 11 600  |
| Executive and council                         |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Finance and administration                    |   | 12 505  | 20 296  | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | 20 296  | 11 250  | 11 600  |
| Internal audit                                |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |   | 488     | 2 359   | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | 2 359   | -       | -       |
| Community and social services                 |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Sport and recreation                          |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Public safety                                 |   | 488     | 2 359   | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | 2 359   | -       | -       |
| Housing                                       |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Health  |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Planning and development                      |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Road transport                                |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Environmental protection                      |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |   | 407 360 | 442 048 | - | 51 826 | - | - | - | 51 826 | 493 874 | 365 045 | 311 710 |
| Energy sources                                |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Water management                              |   | 402 310 | 432 398 | - | 51 826 | - | - | - | 51 826 | 484 224 | 365 045 | 311 710 |
| Waste water management                        |   | 5 050   | 9 650   | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | 9 650   | -       | -       |
| Waste management                              |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Other</b>                                  |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 3 | 420 353 | 464 703 | - | 51 826 | - | - | - | 51 826 | 516 529 | 376 295 | 323 310 |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |   |         |         |   |        |   |   |   |        |         |         |         |
| National Government                           |   | 350 097 | 339 517 | - | 43 826 | - | - | - | 43 826 | 383 343 | 304 310 | 256 210 |
| Provincial Government                         |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| District Municipality                         |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)   |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>         | 4 | 350 097 | 339 517 | - | 43 826 | - | - | - | 43 826 | 383 343 | 304 310 | 256 210 |
| <b>Borrowing</b>                              |   | -       | -       | - | -      | - | - | - | -      | -       | -       | -       |
| <b>Internally generated funds</b>             |   | 70 256  | 125 186 | - | 8 000  | - | - | - | 8 000  | 133 186 | 71 985  | 67 100  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  |   | 420 353 | 464 703 | - | 51 826 | - | - | - | 51 826 | 516 529 | 376 295 | 323 310 |

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made by National Treasury in the form of grants, transfer, and subsidies. Spending was adjusted by 12% to fund the MIG projects .

### 7.1 Water Supply

Water projects allocation has increased from **R395m** to **R447m**, which include R136m and R304m for conditional grant WSIG and MIG, respectively. The municipality has four local municipalities namely Polokwane, Lepelle Nkumpi, Molemole and Blouberg, which made up of rural areas.



| WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY                       | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Boshela water supply   | 4 348 000               |                      | (4 348 000)      | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply | 6 068 000               |                      | 12 128 000       | 18 196 000                | 5 217 000             | 23 413 000              |
| Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2                                | 39 491 000              |                      |                  | 39 491 000                | 5 304 000             | 44 795 000              |
| Milbank east water supply                                    | 12 109 000              |                      | 1 786 000        | 13 895 000                |                       | 13 895 000              |
| Thalane Water Supply   | 4 348 000               |                      | (4 348 000)      | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply | 98 261 000              |                      |                  | 98 261 000                | 15 391 000            | 113 652 000             |
|  | <b>164 625 000</b>      | <b>-</b>             | <b>5 218 000</b> | <b>169 843 000</b>        | <b>25 912 000</b>     | <b>195 755 000</b>      |

| WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY   | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Mphahlele (Bolajtjane, Phalakoane, Makurung)   |                         |                      | 4 165 000        | 4 165 000                 | 3 100 000             | 7 265 000               |
| Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS  | 8 946 000               |                      | 2 874 000        | 11 820 000                | 6 435 000             | 18 255 000              |
| Mphahlele RWS Majjane, Sefalaolo, Makaepea, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite               | 4 348 000               |                      | (4 348 000)      | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Stocks Regional Water Scheme   | 3 023 000               |                      | 430 000          | 3 453 000                 |                       | 3 453 000               |
| Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha) | 4 348 000               |                      | (769 000)        | 3 579 000                 |                       | 3 579 000               |
| Groothoek Lebowakgomo Zone   |                         |                      | 1 592 000        | 1 592 000                 |                       | 1 592 000               |
|  | <b>20 665 000</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>3 944 000</b> | <b>24 609 000</b>         | <b>9 535 000</b>      | <b>34 144 000</b>       |

| WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Rosenkrantz Water Supply               | 11 679 000              |                      | 3 312 000          | 14 991 000                | 8 870 000             | 23 861 000              |
| Phasha Water Supply                    | 2 609 000               |                      | (374 000)          | 2 235 000                 |                       | 2 235 000               |
| Ratsaka Water Supply                   | 17 454 000              |                      | (1 602 000)        | 15 852 000                | 2 609 000             | 18 461 000              |
| Sefene Water Supply                    | 4 348 000               |                      | (4 348 000)        | -                         |                       | -                       |
|  | <b>36 090 000</b>       | <b>-</b>             | <b>(3 012 000)</b> | <b>33 078 000</b>         | <b>11 479 000</b>     | <b>44 557 000</b>       |
| <b>TOTAL WATER PROJECTS</b>            | <b>370 097 000</b>      | <b>(60 000)</b>      | <b>25 366 000</b>  | <b>395 403 000</b>        | <b>51 826 000</b>     | <b>447 229 000</b>      |

## 7.2 Public Safety and Protection

No changes have been made on Public Safety and Protection

| 2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION           | YEAR-END BUDGET 2022/23 | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS      | ROLL OVER 2022/23 | TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24 | DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Procurement of miscellaneous equipment's      | 400 000                 |                         | 796 000        |                   | 796 000              |                   | 796 000             |
| Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system | 150 000                 | 388 000                 | (70 000)       |                   | 318 000              |                   | 318 000             |
| Gym Equipment's (New Project)                 | 750 000                 | 100 000                 | 70 000         |                   | 170 000              |                   | 170 000             |
| Fire station (TT Cholo)                       | 11 459 000              |                         | (496 000)      | 813 000           | 317 000              |                   | 317 000             |
| Extrication equipment                         | 2 500 000               |                         |                | 878 000           | 878 000              | (120 000)         | 758 000             |
|   | <b>15 259 000</b>       | <b>488 000</b>          | <b>300 000</b> | <b>1 691 000</b>  | <b>2 479 000</b>     | <b>(120 000)</b>  | <b>2 359 000</b>    |

## 7.3 Corporate Services

No changes have been made on Corporate Services

| CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS        | YEAR-END BUDGET 2022/23 | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS | ROLL OVER 2022/23 | TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24 | DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Financial system upgrade and enhancement | 7 637 000               | 2 000 000               |            |                   | 2 000 000            |                   | 2 000 000           |
| Access Control and Camera System         | 50 000                  | 50 000                  |            |                   | 50 000               |                   | 50 000              |
| IT networks Infrastructure               | 400 000                 | 50 000                  |            | 356 000           | 406 000              |                   | 406 000             |
| IT Software                              | 55 000                  | 55 000                  |            | 55 000            | 110 000              |                   | 110 000             |
| IT hardware                              | 450 000                 | 650 000                 |            | 76 000            | 726 000              |                   | 726 000             |
| Community shared network                 | -                       | 150 000                 |            |                   | 150 000              |                   | 150 000             |
| IT Security (Cameras)                    | 5 000                   | -                       |            |                   | -                    |                   | -                   |
| Network Access Storage Devices           | 245 000                 | -                       |            |                   | -                    |                   | -                   |
| IT Machinery and Equipment's             | 180 000                 | -                       |            |                   | -                    |                   | -                   |
|  | 9 022 000               | 2 955 000               |            | 487 000           | 3 442 000            | -                 | 3 442 000           |

| ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS                         | YEAR-END BUDGET 2022/23 | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS | ROLL OVER 2022/23 | TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24 | DRAFT ADJ 2023/24  | ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Procurement of Office Furniture                    | 1 200 000               | 1 300 000               |            | 532 000           | 1 832 000            | (400 000)          | 1 432 000           |
| Procurement of air-conditioners                    | 150 000                 | 250 000                 |            | 53 000            | 303 000              |                    | 303 000             |
| Procurement of Water vehicles (trucks and bakkies) | 4 000 000               | -                       |            | 4 000 000         | 4 000 000            | (2 626 000)        | 1 374 000           |
| Procurement of Rapid response vehicles X2          | 3 500 000               | -                       |            | 3 500 000         | 3 500 000            |                    | 3 500 000           |
| Procurement of fire engines                        | 1 450 000               | 3 500 000               |            | 1 450 000         | 4 950 000            | (500 000)          | 4 450 000           |
| Procurement of Plants & Equipment's                | 3 600 000               | 4 500 000               |            | 995 000           | 5 495 000            | 300 000            | 5 795 000           |
| <b>TOTAL ADMIN &amp; LOGISTICS PROJECTS</b>        | <b>13 900 000</b>       | <b>9 550 000</b>        | <b>-</b>   | <b>10 530 000</b> | <b>20 080 000</b>    | <b>(3 226 000)</b> | <b>16 854 000</b>   |
|  | 22 922 000              | 12 505 000              | -          | 11 017 000        | 23 522 000           | (3 226 000)        | 20 296 000          |

## 9.4 Sanitation

No changes have been made on Sanitation

| SANITATION   | YEAR-END BUDGET 2022/23 | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS | ROLL OVER 2022/23 | TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24 | DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| Refurbishment of water purification package plant    |                         | 5 000 000               |            |                   | 5 000 000            |                   | 5 000 000           |
| Upgrading of Lebokwagomo waste water treatment plant |                         | 50 000                  |            |                   | 50 000               | 3 000 000         | 3 050 000           |
| Upgrading of sewer                                   | 7 046 000               | -                       |            |                   | -                    | 1 600 000         | 1 600 000           |
|  | 7 046 000               | 5 050 000               | -          | -                 | 5 050 000            | 4 600 000         | 9 650 000           |

| WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION          | YEAR-END BUDGET 2022/23 | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS | ROLL OVER 2022/23 | TOTAL BUDGET 2023/24 | DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| WSiG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation     | 8 661 000               | 8 696 000               |            |                   | 8 696 000            |                   | 8 696 000           |
| Molemole rural sanitation                 | 8 603 000               | 1 739 000               |            |                   | 1 739 000            | (947 000)         | 792 000             |
| Blouberg Sanitation                       | 9 571 000               | 870 000                 |            |                   | 870 000              | (670 000)         | -                   |
| Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation                 | -                       | 1 304 000               |            |                   | 1 304 000            | (1 304 000)       | -                   |
| Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning) | 8 717 000               | 5 000 000               | 60 000     |                   | 5 060 000            |                   | 5 060 000           |
|   | 35 452 000              | 17 609 000              | 60 000     | -                 | 17 669 000           | (3 121 000)       | 14 548 000          |

Sanitation is allocated **R14m** for household's sanitation projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

## 8 FINAL BUDGET TABLES (B1-B10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 21/04/2024

| Description  | Budget Year 2023/24 |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         | Budget Year<br>+1 2024/25 | Budget Year<br>+2 2025/26 |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Original<br>Budget  | Prior<br>Adjusted<br>1 | Accum.<br>Funds<br>2 | Multi-year<br>capital<br>3 | Unfore.<br>Unavoid.<br>4 | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt<br>5 | Other<br>Adjusts.<br>6 | Total Adjusts.<br>7 | Adjusted<br>Budget<br>8 | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
| R thousands  | A                   | A1                     | B                    | C                          | D                        | E                          | F                      | G                   | H                       |                           |                           |
| <b>Financial Performance</b>   |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Property rates   | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Service charges  | 92 676              | 86 676                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 86 676                  | 89 276                    | 91 954                    |
| Investment revenue   | 40 855              | 60 855                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 60 855                  | 63 289                    | 65 821                    |
| Transfers recognised - operational                                   | 813 669             | 797 530                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 797 530                 | 842 453                   | 917 160                   |
| Other own revenue  | 20 445              | 25 445                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 25 445                  | 25 449                    | 15 453                    |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> | <b>967 645</b>      | <b>970 506</b>         |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     | <b>970 506</b>          | <b>1 020 467</b>          | <b>1 090 388</b>          |
| Employee costs   | 417 839             | 432 998                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (23 208)               | (23 208)            | 409 790                 | 469 233                   | 502 398                   |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 18 965              | 18 965                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 18 965                  | 20 538                    | 22 217                    |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                                      | 183 430             | 183 680                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (10)                   | (10)                | 183 670                 | 172 057                   | 168 147                   |
| Interest   | 470                 | 300                    | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 300                     | 470                       | 470                       |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases                                | 98 810              | 79 804                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 12 936                 | 12 936              | 92 740                  | 102 108                   | 114 469                   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Other expenditure  | 362 149             | 411 567                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 8 456                  | 8 456               | 420 023                 | 401 214                   | 438 757                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>1 081 663</b>    | <b>1 127 314</b>       |                      |                            |                          |                            | <b>(1 826)</b>         | <b>(1 826)</b>      | <b>1 125 488</b>        | <b>1 165 620</b>          | <b>1 246 458</b>          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>(114 018)</b>    | <b>(156 808)</b>       |                      |                            |                          |                            | <b>1 826</b>           | <b>1 826</b>        | <b>(154 982)</b>        | <b>(145 153)</b>          | <b>(156 070)</b>          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             | 406 499             | 391 266                | -                    | -                          | -                        | 50 000                     | -                      | 50 000              | 441 266                 | 351 262                   | 301 163                   |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                    | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b> | <b>292 481</b>      | <b>234 458</b>         |                      |                            |                          | <b>50 000</b>              | <b>1 826</b>           | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>286 284</b>          | <b>206 109</b>            | <b>145 093</b>            |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                             | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                               | <b>292 481</b>      | <b>234 458</b>         |                      |                            |                          | <b>50 000</b>              | <b>1 826</b>           | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>286 284</b>          | <b>206 109</b>            | <b>145 093</b>            |
| <b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>                       |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>   | <b>420 353</b>      | <b>464 703</b>         |                      | <b>51 826</b>              |                          |                            |                        | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>516 529</b>          | <b>376 295</b>            | <b>323 310</b>            |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                       | 350 097             | 339 517                | -                    | 43 826                     | -                        | -                          | -                      | 43 826              | 383 343                 | 304 310                   | 256 210                   |
| Borrowing  | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Internally generated funds   | 70 256              | 125 186                | -                    | 8 000                      | -                        | -                          | -                      | 8 000               | 133 186                 | 71 985                    | 67 100                    |
| <b>Total sources of capital funds</b>                                | <b>420 353</b>      | <b>464 703</b>         |                      | <b>51 826</b>              |                          |                            |                        | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>516 529</b>          | <b>376 295</b>            | <b>323 310</b>            |
| <b>Financial position</b>  |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Total current assets   | 523 162             | 525 852                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 128 193                | 128 193             | 654 045                 | 522 726                   | 490 630                   |
| Total non current assets   | 4 073 591           | 4 157 102              | -                    | 51 826                     | -                        | -                          | 5                      | 51 831              | 4 208 933               | 4 448 184                 | 4 627 992                 |
| Total current liabilities  | 240 828             | 213 097                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 127 319                | 127 319             | 340 416                 | 253 389                   | 267 509                   |
| Total non current liabilities  | 79 102              | 113 591                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 113 591                 | 120 143                   | 127 230                   |
| Community wealth/Equity  | <b>4 276 822</b>    | <b>4 329 109</b>       |                      |                            |                          | <b>50 000</b>              | <b>1 826</b>           | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>4 380 935</b>        | <b>4 615 081</b>          | <b>4 742 472</b>          |
| <b>Cash flows</b>  |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Net cash from (used) operating                                       | 418 430             | 389 587                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 162 032                | 162 032             | 551 618                 | 460 277                   | 406 517                   |
| Net cash from (used) investing                                       | (420 353)           | (464 703)              | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (51 826)               | (51 826)            | (516 529)               | (376 295)                 | (323 310)                 |
| Net cash from (used) financing                                       | (874)               | (0)                    | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (150)                  | (150)               | (150)                   | (90)                      | (10)                      |
| <b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>                         | <b>371 239</b>      | <b>418 584</b>         |                      |                            |                          |                            | <b>110 056</b>         | <b>110 056</b>      | <b>528 640</b>          | <b>612 532</b>            | <b>490 729</b>            |
| <b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>                           |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Cash and investments available                                       | 371 239             | 417 437                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 111 203                | 111 203             | 528 640                 | 407 532                   | 385 729                   |
| Application of cash and investments                                  | 181 058             | 159 130                | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 9 288                  | 9 288               | 168 418                 | 67 837                    | 100 463                   |
| <b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>                                 | <b>190 181</b>      | <b>258 307</b>         |                      |                            |                          |                            | <b>101 915</b>         | <b>101 915</b>      | <b>360 222</b>          | <b>339 696</b>            | <b>285 266</b>            |
| <b>Asset Management</b>  |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | 2 216 783           | 2 443 709              | -                    | (5 469)                    | -                        | -                          | 5                      | (5 464)             | 2 438 245               | 2 363 186                 | 2 286 784                 |
| Depreciation   | 92 855              | 83 105                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | (10)                   | (10)                | 83 095                  | 86 447                    | 90 360                    |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets                             | -                   | 0                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 0                       | 84 347                    | 60 869                    |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | 30 420              | 47 083                 | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | 15 000                 | 15 000              | 62 083                  | 161 590                   | 164 715                   |
| <b>Free services</b>   |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided                                 | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Revenue cost of free services provided                               | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Households below minimum service level</b>                        |                     |                        |                      |                            |                          |                            |                        |                     |                         |                           |                           |
| Water:   | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   | 15                  | 15                     | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | 15                      | 15                        | 15                        |
| Energy:  | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse:  | -                   | -                      | -                    | -                          | -                        | -                          | -                      | -                   | -                       | -                         | -                         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 21/04/2024

| Standard Description                       | Ref  | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |      | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjts. | Total Adjts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |      | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D           | 9<br>E             | 10<br>F      | 11<br>G      | 12<br>H         | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26      |
| <b>R thousands</b>                         | 1, 4 | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F            | G            | H               |                 |                 |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |      | 547 453             | 539 868        | -            | -                  | -                | 17 203             | -            | 17 203       | 557 071         | 578 365         | 599 815         |
| Executive and council                      |      | 62 592              | 62 586         | -            | -                  | -                | (2 400)            | -            | (2 400)      | 60 186          | 68 029          | 73 013          |
| Finance and administration                 |      | 475 427             | 467 854        | -            | -                  | -                | 20 103             | -            | 20 103       | 487 957         | 500 197         | 515 934         |
| Internal audit                             |      | 9 434               | 9 428          | -            | -                  | -                | (500)              | -            | (500)        | 8 928           | 10 139          | 10 868          |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |      | 98 625              | 97 445         | -            | -                  | -                | (5 950)            | -            | (5 950)      | 91 495          | 105 031         | 112 649         |
| Community and social services              |      | 17 009              | 17 014         | -            | -                  | -                | (600)              | -            | (600)        | 16 414          | 18 249          | 19 263          |
| Sport and recreation                       |      | 5 167               | 5 148          | -            | -                  | -                | (350)              | -            | (350)        | 4 798           | 5 667           | 6 070           |
| Public safety                              |      | 53 000              | 53 044         | -            | -                  | -                | (4 000)            | -            | (4 000)      | 49 044          | 57 302          | 61 826          |
| Housing                                    |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Health                                     |      | 23 449              | 22 239         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 000)            | -            | (1 000)      | 21 239          | 23 813          | 25 490          |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |      | 34 207              | 34 158         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 530)            | -            | (1 530)      | 32 628          | 37 507          | 36 615          |
| Planning and development                   |      | 18 099              | 17 838         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 300)            | -            | (1 300)      | 16 538          | 19 222          | 17 446          |
| Road transport                             |      | 7 617               | 7 922          | -            | -                  | -                | (230)              | -            | (230)        | 7 692           | 9 101           | 9 706           |
| Environmental protection                   |      | 8 491               | 8 398          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 8 398           | 9 184           | 9 463           |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |      | 693 859             | 690 301        | -            | -                  | -                | 40 277             | -            | 40 277       | 730 578         | 650 826         | 642 472         |
| Energy sources                             |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Water management                           |      | 676 250             | 666 103        | -            | -                  | -                | 40 277             | -            | 40 277       | 706 380         | 640 726         | 637 472         |
| Waste water management                     |      | 17 609              | 24 198         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 24 198          | 10 100          | 5 000           |
| Waste management                           |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Other                                      |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | 2    | 1 374 144           | 1 361 772      | -            | -                  | -                | 50 000             | -            | 50 000       | 1 411 772       | 1 371 729       | 1 391 551       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       |      | 560 519             | 606 369        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (10 577)     | (10 577)     | 595 792         | 603 276         | 626 448         |
| Executive and council                      |      | 62 592              | 62 586         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 400)      | (2 400)      | 60 186          | 68 029          | 73 013          |
| Finance and administration                 |      | 488 493             | 534 355        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (7 677)      | (7 677)      | 526 678         | 525 108         | 542 567         |
| Internal audit                             |      | 9 434               | 9 428          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (500)        | (500)        | 8 928           | 10 139          | 10 868          |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         |      | 98 137              | 97 014         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (5 950)      | (5 950)      | 91 064          | 105 031         | 112 649         |
| Community and social services              |      | 17 009              | 17 014         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (600)        | (600)        | 16 414          | 18 249          | 19 263          |
| Sport and recreation                       |      | 5 167               | 5 270          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (350)        | (350)        | 4 920           | 5 667           | 6 070           |
| Public safety                              |      | 52 512              | 52 491         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (4 000)      | (4 000)      | 48 491          | 57 302          | 61 826          |
| Housing                                    |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Health                                     |      | 23 449              | 22 239         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 000)      | (1 000)      | 21 239          | 23 813          | 25 490          |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> |      | 51 111              | 41 138         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 299)      | (2 299)      | 38 839          | 47 998          | 51 859          |
| Planning and development                   |      | 35 003              | 22 492         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 699)      | (1 699)      | 20 793          | 29 713          | 32 690          |
| Road transport                             |      | 7 617               | 8 534          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 8 534           | 9 101           | 9 706           |
| Environmental protection                   |      | 8 491               | 10 112         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (600)        | (600)        | 9 512           | 9 184           | 9 463           |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    |      | 371 896             | 382 793        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 17 000       | 17 000       | 399 793         | 409 315         | 455 502         |
| Energy sources                             |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Water management                           |      | 350 367             | 365 725        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 17 000       | 17 000       | 382 725         | 387 873         | 404 246         |
| Waste water management                     |      | 21 529              | 17 068         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 17 068          | 21 442          | 51 256          |
| Waste management                           |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Other                                      |      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | 3    | 1 081 663           | 1 127 314      | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 826)      | (1 826)      | 1 125 488       | 1 165 620       | 1 246 458       |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>     |      | 292 481             | 234 458        | -            | -                  | -                | 50 000             | 1 826        | 51 826       | 286 284         | 206 109         | 145 093         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/04/2024

| Standard Classification Description                    | Ref      | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2 |         |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
|  |          | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | 2024/25        | 2025/26 |
|  |          | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                |         |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                            | <b>1</b> |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                |         |
| <b>Municipal governance and administration</b>         |          | 387 453             | 528 868        | --           | --                 | --               | 17 283             | --             | 17 283         | 527 071         | 528 303         | 528 813        |         |
| Executive and Council                                  |          | 42 092              | 42 595         | --           | --                 | --               | (2 400)            | --             | (2 400)        | 40 195          | 38 195          | 37 613         |         |
| Mayor and Council                                      |          | 43 223              | 43 452         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 900)            | --             | (1 900)        | 41 552          | 41 222          | 40 695         |         |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief            |          | 18 308              | 18 134         | --           | --                 | --               | (200)              | --             | (200)          | 18 034          | 18 000          | 17 918         |         |
| <b>Finance and administration</b>                      |          | 475 427             | 467 894        | --           | --                 | --               | 28 103             | --             | 28 103         | 467 897         | 466 797         | 470 634        |         |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                   |          | 81 058              | 81 894         | --           | --                 | --               | (2 970)            | --             | (2 970)        | 78 924          | 78 924          | 82 711         |         |
| Asset Management                                       |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Finance  |          | 218 342             | 186 718        | --           | --                 | --               | 31 723             | --             | 31 723         | 224 428         | 220 691         | 216 341        |         |
| Fleet Management                                       |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Human Resources  |          | 73 495              | 70 967         | --           | --                 | --               | (2 500)            | --             | (2 500)        | 68 467          | 75 468          | 80 956         |         |
| Information Technology                                 |          | 22 847              | 22 425         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 800)            | --             | (1 800)        | 21 625          | 26 141          | 27 299         |         |
| Legal Services   |          | 8 263               | 26 773         | --           | --                 | --               | (200)              | --             | (200)          | 25 483          | 13 988          | 18 100         |         |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |          | 11 250              | 11 481         | --           | --                 | --               | (200)              | --             | (200)          | 11 481          | 11 411          | 12 610         |         |
| Property Services                                      |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Risk Management  |          | 34 740              | 33 616         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 000)            | --             | (1 000)        | 32 616          | 37 400          | 41 702         |         |
| Security Services                                      |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Supply Chain Management                                |          | 27 427              | 26 735         | --           | --                 | --               | (2 800)            | --             | (2 800)        | 23 935          | 27 203          | 28 674         |         |
| Valuation Service                                      |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Internal audit   |          | 9 434               | 9 428          | --           | --                 | --               | (500)              | --             | (500)          | 8 928           | 10 138          | 10 868         |         |
| Governance Function                                    |          | 9 434               | 9 428          | --           | --                 | --               | (500)              | --             | (500)          | 8 928           | 10 138          | 10 868         |         |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                     |          | 88 825              | 87 445         | --           | --                 | --               | (3 950)            | --             | (3 950)        | 81 495          | 105 621         | 112 649        |         |
| <b>Community and social services</b>                   |          | 17 809              | 17 814         | --           | --                 | --               | (600)              | --             | (600)          | 18 414          | 18 349          | 18 263         |         |
| Aged Care  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Agricultural   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Animal Care and Diseases                               |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums          |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Child Care Facilities                                  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Community Halls and Facilities                         |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Consumer Protection                                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Cultural Matters                                       |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Disaster Management                                    |          | 17 809              | 17 814         | --           | --                 | --               | (600)              | --             | (600)          | 18 414          | 18 349          | 18 263         |         |
| Education  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                           |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Industrial Promotion                                   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Language Policy  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Libraries and Archives                                 |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Literacy Programmes                                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Media Services   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Museums and Art Galleries                              |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Population Development                                 |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                            |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Theatres   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Zoo's  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| <b>Sport and recreation</b>                            |          | 5 167               | 5 148          | --           | --                 | --               | (200)              | --             | (200)          | 4 948           | 5 867           | 6 676          |         |
| Beaches and Jetties                                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Community Parks (Including Nurseries)                  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Recreational Facilities                                |          | 5 167               | 5 148          | --           | --                 | --               | (200)              | --             | (200)          | 4 948           | 5 867           | 6 676          |         |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                            |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| <b>Public safety</b>                                   |          | 33 000              | 33 644         | --           | --                 | --               | (4 000)            | --             | (4 000)        | 40 044          | 37 303          | 31 826         |         |
| Civil Defence  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Cleaning   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Control of Public Nuisances                            |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Fencing and Fences                                     |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                           |          | 33 000              | 33 644         | --           | --                 | --               | (4 000)            | --             | (4 000)        | 40 044          | 37 303          | 31 826         |         |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                       |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control      |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Pounds   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| <b>Housing</b>   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Housing  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Informal Settlements                                   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| <b>Health</b>  |          | 23 469              | 22 238         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 000)            | --             | (1 000)        | 21 238          | 23 813          | 25 496         |         |
| Ambulance  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Health Services  |          | --                  | (0)            | --           | --                 | --               | 21 238             | --             | 21 238         | 21 238          | 23 813          | 25 496         |         |
| Laboratory Services                                    |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Food Control   |          | 23 469              | 22 238         | --           | --                 | --               | (12 238)           | --             | (12 238)       | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable     |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Vector Control   |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |
| Chemical Safety  |          | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --             | --             | --              | --              | --             |         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21042024

| Standard Classification Description                    | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Ret. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | A                   | S<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D           | 9<br>E             | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H         | 13<br>I         | 14<br>J         |                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>             | 1   | 24 207              | 34 138         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 530)            | -              | (1 530)        | 32 608          | 37 307          | 36 813          |                 |
| Planning and development                               |     | 18 888              | 17 638         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 300)            | -              | (1 300)        | 16 338          | 19 222          | 17 448          |                 |
| Billboards   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (DPs, LEDs)          |     | 16 300              | 17 638         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 300)            | -              | (1 300)        | 16 338          | 16 448          | 17 448          |                 |
| Central City Improvement District                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Development Facilitation                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Economic Development/Planning                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Regional Planning and Development                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Project Management Unit                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 2 772           | -               |                 |
| Provincial Planning                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Support to Local Municipalities                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Road transport   |     | 7 817               | 7 822          | -            | -                  | -                | (230)              | -              | (230)          | 7 592           | 9 191           | 9 196           |                 |
| Public Transport                                       |     | 7 817               | 7 822          | -            | -                  | -                | (230)              | -              | (230)          | 7 592           | 9 191           | 9 196           |                 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Roads  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Taxi/Renta   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Environmental protection                               |     | 8 401               | 8 398          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 8 398           | 9 184           | 9 483           |                 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Coastal Protection                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Indigenous Forests                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Nature Conservation                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Pollution Control                                      |     | 8 401               | 8 398          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 8 398           | 9 184           | 9 483           |                 |
| Soil Conservation                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Trading services                                       |     | 882 858             | 880 381        | -            | -                  | -                | 40 277             | -              | 40 277         | 730 578         | 656 628         | 642 472         |                 |
| Energy services  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Electricity  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Non-atomic Energy                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Water management                                       |     | 676 258             | 666 183        | -            | -                  | -                | 40 277             | -              | 40 277         | 706 388         | 640 728         | 637 472         |                 |
| Water Treatment  |     | 16 248              | 21 788         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 23 788          | 23 338          | 22 888          |                 |
| Water Distribution                                     |     | 657 952             | 642 335        | -            | -                  | -                | 40 277             | -              | 40 277         | 682 612         | 617 390         | 614 606         |                 |
| Water Storage  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Waste water management                                 |     | 17 808              | 24 198         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 24 198          | 10 188          | 5 008           |                 |
| Public Toilets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Sewerage   |     | 17 808              | 24 198         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 24 198          | 10 188          | 5 008           |                 |
| Storm Water Management                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Waste Water Treatment                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Waste management                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Recycling  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Solid Waste Removal                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Street Cleaning  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Other</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Abattoirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Air Transport  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Forestry   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Licensing and Regulation                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Markets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Tourism  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                      | 2   | 1 274 144           | 1 361 772      | -            | -                  | -                | 30 808             | -              | 30 808         | 1 411 772       | 1 271 728       | 1 291 631       |                 |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Municipal governance and administration                |     | 588 518             | 688 388        | -            | -                  | -                | (18 577)           | -              | (18 577)       | 669 781         | 682 278         | 628 448         |                 |
| Executive and Council                                  |     | 62 992              | 62 996         | -            | -                  | -                | (2 450)            | -              | (2 450)        | 60 546          | 60 528          | 73 912          |                 |
| Mayor and Council                                      |     | 43 223              | 43 482         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 900)            | -              | (1 900)        | 41 582          | 47 222          | 50 688          |                 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief            |     | 19 769              | 19 514         | -            | -                  | -                | (550)              | -              | (550)          | 19 014          | 20 807          | 22 224          |                 |
| Finance and administration                             |     | 488 483             | 534 355        | -            | -                  | -                | (7 677)            | -              | (7 677)        | 626 978         | 626 138         | 542 967         |                 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support                   |     | 88 408              | 80 083         | -            | -                  | -                | (2 970)            | -              | (2 970)        | 85 403          | 81 881          | 87 787          |                 |
| Asset Management                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Finance  |     | 218 342             | 231 197        | -            | -                  | -                | 3 943              | -              | 3 943          | 226 146         | 226 491         | 218 341         |                 |
| Fleet Management                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Human Resources  |     | 73 485              | 89 676         | -            | -                  | -                | (2 880)            | -              | (2 880)        | 87 029          | 86 704          | 102 211         |                 |
| Information Technology                                 |     | 27 303              | 34 745         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 888)            | -              | (1 888)        | 22 545          | 27 024          | 27 912          |                 |
| Legal Services   |     | 8 263               | 25 723         | -            | -                  | -                | (250)              | -              | (250)          | 25 473          | 13 886          | 16 100          |                 |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- |     | 11 255              | 11 851         | -            | -                  | -                | (200)              | -              | (200)          | 11 651          | 11 811          | 12 610          |                 |
| Property Services                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Risk Management  |     | 34 743              | 33 610         | -            | -                  | -                | (1 080)            | -              | (1 080)        | 32 530          | 37 800          | 42 752          |                 |
| Security Services                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Supply Chain Management                                |     | 27 427              | 26 577         | -            | -                  | -                | (2 600)            | -              | (2 600)        | 25 177          | 27 202          | 28 874          |                 |
| Valuation Service                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Internal audit   |     | 8 424               | 9 428          | -            | -                  | -                | (500)              | -              | (500)          | 8 928           | 10 128          | 10 868          |                 |
| Governance Function                                    |     | 8 424               | 9 428          | -            | -                  | -                | (500)              | -              | (500)          | 8 928           | 10 128          | 10 868          |                 |

DC15 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/04/2024

| Standard Classification Description                 | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                   |                  |                     |               |               |                 |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Roll-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Ret. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjust. | Total Adjust. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | B              | C            | D                 | E                | F                   | G             | H             | I               | J               | K               | L               |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>                  |     | 98 127              | 97 914         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (3 930)       | (3 930)       | 91 884          | 185 021         | 112 648         |                 |
| Community and social services                       |     | 17 899              | 17 914         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (68)          | (68)          | 18 414          | 19 249          | 19 261          |                 |
| Aged Care   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Agriculture   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Animal Care and Diseases                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Child Care Facilities                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Community Halls and Facilities                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Consumer Protection                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Cultural Matters                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Disaster Management                                 |     | 17 003              | 17 914         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (911)         | (911)         | 18 414          | 19 249          | 19 261          |                 |
| Education   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Industrial Promotion                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Language Policy                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Libraries and Archives                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Literacy Programmes                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Media Services                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Museums and Art Galleries                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Population Development                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Theatres  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Zoo's   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Sport and recreation</b>                         |     | 5 167               | 5 270          | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (103)         | (103)         | 4 920           | 5 687           | 6 070           |                 |
| Beaches and Jetty's                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Recreational Facilities                             |     | 5 167               | 5 270          | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (103)         | (103)         | 4 920           | 5 687           | 6 070           |                 |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Public safety</b>                                |     | 52 512              | 52 491         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (4 688)       | (4 688)       | 48 491          | 57 302          | 61 626          |                 |
| Civil Defence                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Cleaning  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Control of Public Nuisances                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Fencing and Fences                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Fire Fighting and Protection                        |     | 52 512              | 52 491         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (4 688)       | (4 688)       | 48 491          | 57 302          | 61 626          |                 |
| Licensing and Control of Animals                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Pounds  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Housing</b>                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Informal Settlements                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Health</b>                                       |     | 25 449              | 22 239         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (1 890)       | (1 890)       | 21 239          | 23 813          | 25 490          |                 |
| Ambulance   |     | -                   | 9              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | 21 239        | 21 239        | 21 239          | 23 813          | 25 490          |                 |
| Health Services                                     |     | -                   | 9              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | 21 239        | 21 239        | 21 239          | 23 813          | 25 490          |                 |
| Laboratory Services                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Food Control  |     | 25 449              | 22 239         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (22 239)      | (22 239)      | 9               | -               | -               |                 |
| Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Vector Control                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Chemical Safety                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>          |     | 31 111              | 41 138         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (2 299)       | (2 299)       | 38 639          | 47 988          | 51 639          |                 |
| Planning and Development                            |     | 35 683              | 22 482         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (1 699)       | (1 699)       | 29 783          | 29 713          | 32 686          |                 |
| Billboards  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CSPs, LED's)     |     | 18 089              | 18 518         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (1 300)       | (1 300)       | 17 218          | 16 440          | 17 446          |                 |
| Central City Improvement District                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Development Facilitation                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Economic Development/Planning                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Regional Planning and Development                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| and City Engineer                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Project Management Unit                             |     | 16 304              | 3 874          | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (389)         | (389)         | 3 575           | 13 264          | 15 244          |                 |
| Provincial Planning                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Support to Local Municipalities                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Road transport                                      |     | 7 617               | 8 534          | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | 8 534           | 9 191           | 9 786           |                 |
| Public Transport                                    |     | 7 617               | 8 534          | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | 8 534           | 9 191           | 9 786           |                 |
| Road and Traffic Regulation                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Roads   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Taxi Ranks  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Environmental protection                            |     | 3 491               | 18 112         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (60)          | (60)          | 9 512           | 9 194           | 9 483           |                 |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Coastal Protection                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Indigenous Forests                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Nature Conservation                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Pollution Control                                   |     | 3 491               | 18 112         | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | (60)          | (60)          | 9 512           | 9 194           | 9 483           |                 |
| Soil Conservation                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                 | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |                 |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/04/2024

| Standard Classification Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|                                       |     | A                   | 3              | 4            | 5                  | 6                | 7                  | 8             | 9             | 10              | 11              | 12              | 13              |
| <i>R thousands</i>                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Trading services                      |     | 371 898             | 382 793        | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 17 898        | 17 898        | 389 735         | 409 215         | 416 982         |                 |
| Energy services                       |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Electricity                           |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems    |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Non-electric Energy                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Water management                      |     | 338 387             | 345 720        | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 17 000        | 17 000        | 362 720         | 387 872         | 404 248         |                 |
| Water Treatment                       |     | 18 248              | 23 788         | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | 23 788          | 23 338          | 22 988          |                 |
| Water Distribution                    |     | 331 118             | 341 937        | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 17 000        | 17 000        | 358 937         | 364 534         | 381 260         |                 |
| Water Storage                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Waste water management                |     | 21 529              | 17 065         | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | 17 065          | 21 442          | 31 258          |                 |
| Public Toilets                        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Sewerage                              |     | 21 529              | 17 065         | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | 17 065          | 21 442          | 31 258          |                 |
| Storm Water Management                |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Waste Water Treatment                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Waste management                      |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Recycling                             |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Solid Waste Removal                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Street Cleaning                       |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Other                                 |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Activities                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Air Transport                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Forestry                              |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Licensing and Regulation              |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Markets                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Tourism                               |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              | --              |                 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional        |     | 1 081 863           | 1 127 314      | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | (1 826)       | (1 826)       | 1 125 488       | 1 165 620       | 1 246 458       |                 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year       |     | 292 481             | 234 458        | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | 90 900        | 1 826         | 288 284         | 206 109         | 145 893         |                 |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description                           | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | A                   | 3              | 4            | 5                  | 6                | 7                  | 8             | 9             | 10              | 11              | 12              | 13              |
| <i>R thousands</i>                         |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                     | 1   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                 |     | 74 798              | 73 823         | --           | --                 | --               | (2 250)            | (2 250)       | 71 573        | 80 757          | 88 548          |                 |                 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor                   |     | 43 223              | 43 452         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 900)            | (1 900)       | 41 552        | 47 222          | 50 695          |                 |                 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                |     | 183 663             | 201 153        | --           | --                 | --               | (7 570)            | (7 570)       | 193 583       | 202 493         | 216 357         |                 |                 |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer           |     | 245 769             | 221 440        | --           | --                 | --               | 28 923             | 28 923        | 250 363       | 247 893         | 244 215         |                 |                 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services     |     | 98 625              | 97 445         | --           | --                 | --               | (5 950)            | (5 950)       | 91 495        | 105 031         | 112 649         |                 |                 |
| Vote 6 - Health                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 7 - DPEMS                             |     | 34 207              | 34 158         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 530)            | (1 530)       | 32 628        | 34 734          | 36 615          |                 |                 |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                    |     | 693 859             | 690 301        | --           | --                 | --               | 40 277             | 40 277        | 730 578       | 653 599         | 642 472         |                 |                 |
| Vote 10 - Other                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 11 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 12 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 13 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 14 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 15 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>               | 2   | 1 374 144           | 1 361 772      | --           | --                 | --               | 50 000             | 50 000        | 1 411 772     | 1 371 729       | 1 391 551       |                 |                 |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                 | 1   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                 |     | 74 798              | 74 023         | --           | --                 | --               | (2 250)            | (2 250)       | 71 773        | 80 757          | 88 548          |                 |                 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor                   |     | 43 223              | 43 452         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 900)            | (1 900)       | 41 552        | 47 222          | 50 695          |                 |                 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                |     | 196 729             | 229 120        | --           | --                 | --               | (7 570)            | (7 570)       | 221 550       | 227 404         | 242 990         |                 |                 |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer           |     | 245 769             | 259 774        | --           | --                 | --               | 1 143              | 1 143         | 260 917       | 247 893         | 244 215         |                 |                 |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services     |     | 98 137              | 97 014         | --           | --                 | --               | (5 950)            | (5 950)       | 91 064        | 105 031         | 112 649         |                 |                 |
| Vote 6 - Health                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 7 - DPEMS                             |     | 34 207              | 37 164         | --           | --                 | --               | (1 900)            | (1 900)       | 35 264        | 34 734          | 36 615          |                 |                 |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                    |     | 388 800             | 386 767        | --           | --                 | --               | 16 601             | 16 601        | 403 368       | 422 579         | 470 746         |                 |                 |
| Vote 10 - Other                            |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 11 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 12 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 13 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 14 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| Vote 15 -                                  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --                 | --               | --                 | --            | --            | --              | --              |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>           | 2   | 1 081 863           | 1 127 314      | --           | --                 | --               | (1 826)            | (1 826)       | 1 125 488     | 1 165 620       | 1 246 458       |                 |                 |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year            | 2   | 292 481             | 234 458        | --           | --                 | --               | 50 000             | 1 826         | 288 284       | 206 109         | 145 893         |                 |                 |



DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> | Ref | Budget Year: 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |  |
|--|-----|----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|  |     | Original Budget      | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unrev. Unexpd. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |  |
|  |     | A                    | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D         | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         | 11              | 12              |  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>   | 1   |                      |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>                                      |     | 74 788               | 73 623         | -            | -                  | -              | (2 250)            | -              | (2 250)        | 71 573          | 80 757          | 88 548          |  |
| 1.1 - Municipal Manager  |     | 3 318                | 3 287          | -            | -                  | -              | (500)              | -              | (500)          | 2 787           | 3 585           | 3 868           |  |
| 1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations                                      |     | 2 973                | 2 804          | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | 2 804           | 3 181           | 3 365           |  |
| 1.3 - Strategic Management   |     | 4 381                | 4 581          | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | 4 581           | 4 901           | 5 202           |  |
| 1.4 - Project RD   |     | 8 517                | 8 492          | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | 8 492           | 9 140           | 9 803           |  |
| 1.5 - Communications   |     | 11 268               | 11 651         | -            | -                  | -              | (200)              | -              | (200)          | 11 451          | 11 911          | 12 610          |  |
| 1.6 - Risk Management  |     | 34 740               | 33 811         | -            | -                  | -              | (1 550)            | -              | (1 550)        | 32 500          | 37 900          | 42 752          |  |
| 1.7 - Internal Audit   |     | 8 434                | 8 428          | -            | -                  | -              | (900)              | -              | (900)          | 8 528           | 10 133          | 10 888          |  |
|  |     |                      |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>  |     | 43 233               | 43 452         | -            | -                  | -              | (1 800)            | -              | (1 800)        | 41 552          | 47 223          | 50 485          |  |
| 2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor                                    |     | 29 835               | 22 060         | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | 22 060          | 24 026          | 25 911          |  |
| 2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip   |     | 7 724                | 3 884          | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | 3 884           | 3 886           | 4 187           |  |
| 2.3 - Council Support  |     | 11 815               | 11 174         | -            | -                  | -              | (1 000)            | -              | (1 000)        | 10 174          | 12 181          | 13 036          |  |
| 2.4 - Special Focus  |     | 8 849                | 8 894          | -            | -                  | -              | (900)              | -              | (900)          | 8 794           | 7 109           | 7 685           |  |
|  |     |                      |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>                                     |     | 183 863              | 201 153        | -            | -                  | -              | (7 576)            | -              | (7 576)        | 193 583         | 202 483         | 216 357         |  |
| 3.1 - Corporate Support  |     | 2 227                | 2 227          | -            | -                  | -              | (300)              | -              | (300)          | 1 927           | 2 487           | 2 589           |  |
| 3.2 - Administrative Support   |     | 18 831               | 19 891         | -            | -                  | -              | (2 670)            | -              | (2 670)        | 17 027          | 18 261          | 19 112          |  |
| 3.3 - Human Resources  |     | 73 485               | 70 007         | -            | -                  | -              | (2 550)            | -              | (2 550)        | 67 517          | 70 083          | 69 906          |  |
| 3.4 - Information Technology   |     | 22 847               | 23 429         | -            | -                  | -              | (1 800)            | -              | (1 800)        | 21 829          | 26 141          | 27 990          |  |
| 3.5 - Legal Services   |     | 8 263                | 25 733         | -            | -                  | -              | (290)              | -              | (290)          | 25 483          | 13 985          | 18 100          |  |
|  |     |                      |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer</b>                                |     | 243 769              | 221 446        | -            | -                  | -              | 28 923             | -              | 28 923         | 250 263         | 247 893         | 244 215         |  |
| 4.1 - Budget and Treasury  |     | 8 016                | 8 716          | -            | -                  | -              | (800)              | -              | (800)          | 7 916           | 8 687           | 10 405          |  |
| 4.2 - Chief Financial Officer  |     | 9 258                | 8 112          | -            | -                  | -              | (1 800)            | -              | (1 800)        | 8 812           | 8 669           | 8 692           |  |
| 4.3 - Expenditure  |     | 5 481                | 5 901          | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | 5 901           | 6 383           | 6 896           |  |
| 4.4 - Supply Chain Management  |     | 27 427               | 25 725         | -            | -                  | -              | (2 800)            | -              | (2 800)        | 22 825          | 27 202          | 28 814          |  |
| 4.5 - Income   |     | 130 612              | 172 878        | -            | -                  | -              | 34 023             | -              | 34 023         | 206 980         | 196 152         | 189 348         |  |
|  |     |                      |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community and Social Services</b>                          |     | 88 625               | 97 445         | -            | -                  | -              | (8 900)            | -              | (8 900)        | 91 435          | 105 631         | 112 649         |  |
| 5.1 - Disaster Management  |     | 17 009               | 17 814         | -            | -                  | -              | (800)              | -              | (800)          | 16 414          | 18 249          | 19 263          |  |
| 5.2 - Community Services Manager                                       |     | 5 187                | 5 148          | -            | -                  | -              | (300)              | -              | (300)          | 4 798           | 5 687           | 6 070           |  |
| 5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection                                     |     | 53 093               | 53 644         | -            | -                  | -              | (4 900)            | -              | (4 900)        | 49 044          | 57 352          | 61 828          |  |
| 5.4 - Health services  |     | 23 445               | 22 239         | -            | -                  | -              | (1 900)            | -              | (1 900)        | 21 239          | 23 613          | 25 490          |  |
|  |     |                      |                |              |                    |                |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Vote 6 - Health</b>   |     | -                    | -              | -            | -                  | -              | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |  |



DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |               |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accoun. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Rel. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | 6                   | 3              | 4             | 5                  | 6                | 7                  | 8              | 9              | 10              | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands  |     | R                   | A1             | B             | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>   | 3   | 1 374 144           | 1 381 772      | -             | -                  | -                | 30 088             | -              | 30 088         | 1 411 772       | 1 371 728       | 1 381 551       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>   | 1   |                     |                |               |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>                                      |     | 74 788              | 74 623         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 256)        | (2 256)        | 71 773          | 80 757          | 88 548          |
| 1.1 - Municipal Manager  |     | 3 316               | 3 287          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (300)          | (300)          | 2 787           | 3 565           | 3 888           |
| 1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations                                      |     | 2 973               | 2 804          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 804           | 3 181           | 3 385           |
| 1.3 - Strategic Management   |     | 4 561               | 4 551          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 551           | 4 901           | 5 282           |
| 1.4 - Project BD   |     | 8 917               | 8 492          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 8 492           | 8 140           | 8 803           |
| 1.5 - Communications   |     | 11 253              | 11 651         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (200)          | (200)          | 11 651          | 11 911          | 12 610          |
| 1.6 - Risk Management  |     | 34 745              | 33 670         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 050)        | (1 050)        | 32 580          | 37 906          | 42 752          |
| 1.7 - Internal Audit   |     | 9 434               | 9 428          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (500)          | (500)          | 8 928           | 10 128          | 10 880          |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>  |     | 43 223              | 43 452         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 906)        | (1 906)        | 41 552          | 47 222          | 58 695          |
| 2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor                                    |     | 20 635              | 22 060         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 22 060          | 24 028          | 25 911          |
| 2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip   |     | 3 724               | 3 964          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 964           | 3 896           | 4 187           |
| 2.3 - Council Support  |     | 11 815              | 11 174         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 900)        | (1 900)        | 10 174          | 12 181          | 13 026          |
| 2.4 - Special Focus  |     | 6 949               | 6 954          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (900)          | (900)          | 5 754           | 7 109           | 7 581           |
| <b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>                                     |     | 196 728             | 229 120        | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (7 570)        | (7 570)        | 221 550         | 227 404         | 262 990         |
| 3.1 - Corporate Support  |     | 2 227               | 2 227          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (300)          | (300)          | 1 927           | 2 407           | 2 586           |
| 3.2 - Administrative Support   |     | 87 181              | 86 836         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 670)        | (2 670)        | 84 166          | 85 074          | 86 188          |
| 3.3 - Human Resources  |     | 73 485              | 88 579         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 550)        | (2 550)        | 87 029          | 96 264          | 102 211         |
| 3.4 - Information Technology   |     | 27 963              | 24 745         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 800)        | (1 800)        | 22 945          | 27 024          | 27 912          |
| 3.5 - Legal Services   |     | 6 262               | 26 733         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (250)          | (250)          | 25 483          | 13 955          | 15 130          |
| <b>Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer</b>                                |     | 245 768             | 258 774        | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | 1 143          | 1 143          | 260 917         | 247 803         | 244 215         |
| 4.1 - Budget and Treasury  |     | 6 010               | 6 716          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (600)          | (600)          | 7 916           | 8 667           | 10 435          |
| 4.2 - Chief Financial Officer  |     | 9 256               | 8 112          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 500)        | (1 500)        | 6 612           | 8 888           | 9 632           |
| 4.3 - Expenditure  |     | 5 461               | 5 901          | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 901           | 6 303           | 6 886           |
| 4.4 - Supply Chain Management  |     | 27 427              | 26 577         | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 800)        | (2 800)        | 25 777          | 27 202          | 28 674          |
| 4.5 - Income   |     | 195 612             | 208 468        | -             | -                  | -                | -                  | 6 243          | 6 243          | 214 711         | 195 752         | 188 348         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc.)</small> | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | B<br>A1        | C<br>A       | D<br>C             | E<br>D           | F<br>E              | G<br>F         | H<br>G         | I<br>H          | J<br>I          | K<br>J          |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community and Social Services</b>                           |     | 88 137              | 87 894         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (5 899)        | (5 899)        | 81 994          | 102 621         | 112 648         |
| 5.1 - Disaster Management   |     | 17 908              | 17 014         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (893)          | (893)          | 16 014          | 16 243          | 16 243          |
| 5.2 - Community Services Manager  |     | 5 367               | 5 270          | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (97)           | (97)           | 4 920           | 5 667           | 6 070           |
| 5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection                                      |     | 52 512              | 52 491         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (4 000)        | (4 000)        | 48 491          | 57 362          | 61 626          |
| 5.4 - Health services   |     | 23 448              | 22 238         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (1 000)        | (1 000)        | 21 238          | 23 813          | 25 498          |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 6 - Health</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 7 - OPEMS</b>   |     | 34 207              | 37 164         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (1 900)        | (1 900)        | 35 264          | 34 734          | 36 613          |
| 7.1 - OPEMS Manager   |     | 2 262               | 2 181          | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (80)           | (80)           | 1 981           | 2 436           | 2 596           |
| 7.2 - Integrated Development Plan                                       |     | 10 558              | 10 622         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (60)           | (60)           | 10 522          | 7 969           | 8 461           |
| 7.3 - Local Economic Development  |     | 5 276               | 5 716          | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 5 716           | 6 074           | 6 387           |
| 7.4 - Public Transport  |     | 7 817               | 8 534          | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 8 534           | 9 101           | 9 708           |
| 7.5 - Pollution Control   |     | 8 481               | 10 112         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (80)           | (80)           | 9 912           | 9 184           | 9 463           |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 8 - Public Transport</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 9 - Infrastructure</b>  |     | 388 806             | 386 767        | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | 16 881         | 16 881         | 403 368         | 422 579         | 470 746         |
| 9.1 - Infrastructure Manager  |     | 2 765               | 2 188          | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 2 188           | 2 342           | 2 932           |
| 9.2 - Water Quality   |     | 17 983              | 21 603         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 21 603          | 20 989          | 20 334          |
| 9.3 - Sanitation  |     | 21 525              | 17 068         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 17 068          | 21 442          | 51 288          |
| 9.4 - Water Planning and Design   |     | 102 768             | 88 768         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 88 768          | 104 855         | 110 202         |
| 9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance                                  |     | 214 895             | 228 728        | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | 17 000         | 17 000         | 245 728         | 245 226         | 265 690         |
| 9.6 - Water Implementation  |     | 13 461              | 13 461         | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 13 461          | 14 462          | 15 528          |
| 9.7 - Project Management Unit   |     | 16 904              | 3 974          | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (389)          | (389)          | 3 575           | 13 284          | 15 244          |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 10 - Other</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Vote 11 -</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
|   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |               |               |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2024/25 | Budget Year +2<br>2025/26 |   |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Ret. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           | Adjusted Budget           |   |
|  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E              | 8<br>F        | 9<br>G        | 10<br>H         |                           |                           |   |
| Vote 12 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| Vote 13 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| Vote 14 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| Vote 15 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                                       | 2   | 1 081 883           | 1 127 314      | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | (1 826)       | (1 826)       | 1 125 488       | 1 165 628                 | 1 246 408                 |   |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                                 | 2   | 292 481             | 234 458        | -            | -                  | -                | 90 908              | 1 828         | 61 828        | 288 254         | 286 108                   | 149 883                   |   |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 21/04/2024

| Description  | Ref      | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|--|----------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |          | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted   | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | +1 2024/25       | +2 2025/26       |
|  |          | A                   | A1               | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H                |                  |                  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |          |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |          |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Service charges - Electricity  | 2        | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Service charges - Water  | 2        | 81 028              | 75 028           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 75 028           | 89 276           | 91 954           |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management                             | 2        | 11 648              | 11 648           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 11 648           | -                | -                |
| Service charges - Waste Management                                   | 2        | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services                              |          | 445                 | 445              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 445              | 445              | 453              |
| Agency services  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Interest   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Interest earned from Receivables                                     |          | 25 000              | 25 000           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 25 000           | 25 000           | 15 000           |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets                  |          | 60 855              | 60 855           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 60 855           | 63 266           | 69 821           |
| Dividends  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Rent on Land   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Rental from Fixed Assets   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Licence and permits  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Operational Revenue  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>  |          |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates   | 2        | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Surcharges and Taxes   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Licences or permits  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                                 |          | 913 669             | 797 530          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 797 530          | 842 453          | 917 180          |
| Interest   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Fuel Levy  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Operational Revenue  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Gains on disposal of Assets  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Other Gains  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Discontinued Operations</b>                                       |          |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b> |          | <b>967 645</b>      | <b>970 586</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>970 586</b>   | <b>1 620 467</b> | <b>1 990 368</b> |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |          |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Employee related costs   |          | 417 839             | 432 998          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (23 206)       | (23 206)       | 409 790          | 485 233          | 502 398          |
| Remuneration of councillors  |          | 18 965              | 18 965           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 18 965           | 20 538           | 22 217           |
| Bulk purchases - electricity   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Inventory consumed   |          | 58 810              | 79 854           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 12 936         | 12 936         | 52 740           | 102 108          | 114 469          |
| Debt impairment  |          | 68 525              | 78 525           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 78 525           | 62 458           | 53 477           |
| Depreciation and amortisation  |          | 114 906             | 105 155          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (10)           | (10)           | 105 145          | 105 599          | 114 670          |
| Interest   |          | 470                 | 300              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 300              | 470              | 470              |
| Contracted services  |          | 126 614             | 168 709          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 11 800         | 11 800         | 180 509          | 152 277          | 184 284          |
| Transfers and subsidies  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Irrecoverable debts written off                                      |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Operational costs  |          | 254 456             | 183 529          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (3 354)        | (3 354)        | 180 175          | 190 680          | 197 011          |
| Losses on disposal of Assets   |          | 12 967              | 9 267            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 10             | 10             | 9 277            | 9 742            | 10 244           |
| Other Losses   |          | 18 112              | 50 062           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 50 062           | 48 505           | 47 218           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |          | <b>1 881 663</b>    | <b>1 127 214</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(1 826)</b> | <b>(1 826)</b> | <b>1 125 488</b> | <b>1 165 628</b> | <b>1 246 458</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |          | <b>(114 018)</b>    | <b>(156 628)</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>(154 902)</b> | <b>(145 153)</b> | <b>(156 078)</b> |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)             |          | 436 499             | 301 268          | -            | -                  | -                | 50 000             | -              | 50 000         | 441 268          | 301 262          | 301 183          |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)                    |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>                             |          | <b>292 481</b>      | <b>234 458</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>51 826</b>  | <b>286 264</b>   | <b>286 109</b>   | <b>145 093</b>   |
| Income Tax   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>                              |          | <b>292 481</b>      | <b>234 458</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>51 826</b>  | <b>286 264</b>   | <b>286 109</b>   | <b>145 093</b>   |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Ventures              |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities                  |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>                |          | <b>292 481</b>      | <b>234 458</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>51 826</b>  | <b>286 264</b>   | <b>286 109</b>   | <b>145 093</b>   |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate                   |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions                          |          | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>                                | <b>1</b> | <b>292 481</b>      | <b>234 458</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>51 826</b>  | <b>286 264</b>   | <b>286 109</b>   | <b>145 093</b>   |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 21/04/2024

| Description                                      | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands                                      |     | A                   | A.1            | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                 |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>     | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                      |     | 12 505              | 15 405         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 15 405          | 11 250          | 11 600          |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services           |     | 488                 | 488            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 488             | -               | -               |
| Vote 6 - Health                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 7 - DPEMS                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                          |     | 407 360             | 435 630        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 487 661         | 363 045         | 311 710         |
| Vote 10 - Other                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 11 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 12 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 13 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 14 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 15 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | 3   | 420 353             | 451 728        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 583 554         | 364 295         | 323 318         |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>    | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                      |     | -                   | 4 891          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 891           | -               | -               |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services           |     | -                   | 1 871          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 871           | -               | -               |
| Vote 6 - Health                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 7 - DPEMS                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                          |     | -                   | 6 213          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 213           | 12 000          | -               |
| Vote 10 - Other                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 11 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 12 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 13 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 14 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 15 -  |     | -                   | 0              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 0               | -               | -               |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> |     | -                   | 12 975         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 12 975          | 12 000          | -               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>          |     | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 596 529         | 376 295         | 323 318         |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>             |     | 12 505              | 20 296         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 20 296          | 11 250          | 11 600          |
| Executive and council                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Finance and administration                       |     | 12 505              | 20 296         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 20 296          | 11 250          | 11 600          |
| Internal audit                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>               |     | 488                 | 2 359          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 359           | -               | -               |
| Community and social services                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Sport and recreation                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Public safety                                    |     | 488                 | 2 359          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 359           | -               | -               |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Health   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Planning and development                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Road transport                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Environmental protection                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Trading services</b>                          |     | 407 360             | 442 048        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 493 874         | 363 045         | 311 710         |
| Energy services                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water management                                 |     | 407 360             | 432 398        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 484 224         | 363 045         | 311 710         |
| Waste water management                           |     | 5 000               | 9 650          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 650           | -               | -               |
| Waste management                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Other</b>                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>    | 3   | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 596 529         | 376 295         | 323 318         |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| National Government                              |     | 350 097             | 339 517        | -            | 43 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 43 826         | 383 343         | 304 310         | 256 219         |
| Provincial Government                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| District Municipality                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>            | 4   | 359 897             | 339 517        | -            | 43 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 43 826         | 383 343         | 304 310         | 256 219         |
| Borrowing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Internally generated funds                       |     | 70 256              | 125 186        | -            | 8 000              | -                | -                  | -              | 8 000          | 133 186         | 71 985          | 87 100          |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                     |     | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 516 529         | 376 295         | 323 318         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>[Insert departmental structure etc.]</small> | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |   |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unflow. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |   |
|   |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                 |   |
| <b>R Resources</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Capital expenditures - Municipal Vote</b>                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>                             | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 1.1 - Municipal Manager   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 1.3 - Strategic Management  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 1.4 - Project ID  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 1.5 - Communications  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 1.6 - Risk Management   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 1.7 - Internal Audit  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor                                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 2.3 - Council Support   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 2.4 - Special Issues  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>                                      |     | 12 585              | 15 405         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 15 405          | 11 258          | 11 690          |   |
| 3.1 - Corporate Support   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 3.2 - Administrative Support  |     | 9 000               | 12 400         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 12 400          | 8 400           | 8 400           |   |
| 3.3 - Human Resources   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 3.4 - Information Technology  |     | 2 955               | 2 950          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 950           | 2 900           | 2 150           |   |
| 3.5 - Legal Services  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer</b>                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.1 - Budget and Treasury   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 4.2 - Chief Financial Officer   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 4.3 - Expenditure   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 4.4 - Supply Chain Management   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 4.5 - Income  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community and Social Services</b>                           |     | 488                 | 488            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 488             | -               | -               |   |
| 5.1 - Disaster Management   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 5.2 - Community Services Manager  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| 5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection                                      |     | 488                 | 488            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 488             | -               | -               |   |
| 5.4 - Health services   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 6 - Health</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |



DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i><br>R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2024/25 | Budget Year +3<br>2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           | Adjusted Budget           |
|   |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         |                           |                           |
| <b>Vote 7 - DPMS</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 7.1 - DPMS Manager  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 7.2 - Integrated Development Plan   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 7.3 - Local Economic Development  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 7.4 - Public Transport  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 7.5 - Pollution Control   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 8 - Public Transport</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 9 - Infrastructure</b>  |     | 497 360             | 435 835        | -            | 51 825             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 825         | 487 661         | 353 843                   | 311 710                   |
| 9.1 - Infrastructure Manager  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 9.2 - Water Quality   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| 9.3 - Sanitation  |     | 5 050               | 5 050          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 5 050           | -                         | -                         |
| 9.4 - Water Planning and Design   |     | 10 300              | 11 588         | -            | 9 800              | -                | -                  | -              | 9 800          | 21 388          | 15 000                    | 15 000                    |
| 9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance  |     | 32 213              | 36 995         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 36 995          | 13 730                    | 25 900                    |
| 9.6 - Water Implementation  |     | 380 987             | 379 202        | -            | 42 025             | -                | -                  | -              | 42 025         | 421 228         | 334 310                   | 271 210                   |
| 9.7 - Project Management Unit   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 10 - Other</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 11 -</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table BS Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc.)</small><br>R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1<br>2024/25 | Budget Year +2<br>2025/26 |   |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nec. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget           | Adjusted Budget           |   |
|  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         |                           |                           |   |
| Vote 14 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| Vote 15 -  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  |     | <b>420 583</b>      | <b>451 728</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>51 826</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>51 826</b>  | <b>903 554</b>  | <b>364 295</b>            | <b>323 318</b>            |   |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>  | 2   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |   |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                           |                           |   |
| <b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.1 - Municipal Manager  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.3 - Strategic Management   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.4 - Project ISD  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.5 - Communications   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.6 - Risk Management  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 1.7 - Internal Audit   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| <b>Vote 2 - Executive Mayor</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 2.3 - Council Support  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 2.4 - Special Focus  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| <b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>   |     | -                   | 4 891          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 891           | -                         | -                         | - |
| 3.1 - Corporate Support  |     | -                   | 4 891          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 891           | -                         | -                         | - |
| 3.2 - Administrative Support   |     | -                   | 4 404          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 404           | -                         | -                         | - |
| 3.3 - Human Resources  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 3.4 - Information Technology   |     | -                   | 487            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 487             | -                         | -                         | - |
| 3.5 - Legal Services   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| <b>Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer</b>  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 4.1 - Budget and Treasury  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 4.2 - Chief Financial Officer  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 4.3 - Expenditure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 4.4 - Supply Chain Management  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 4.5 - Income   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community and Social Services</b>  |     | -                   | 1 671          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 671           | -                         | -                         | - |
| 5.1 - Disaster Management  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 5.2 - Community Services Manager   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |
| 5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection   |     | -                   | 1 671          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 671           | -                         | -                         | - |
| 5.4 - Health services  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                         | -                         | - |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2104/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                   |                    |               |               |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |   |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavaild. | Net. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |   |
|  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D            | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F        | 9<br>G        | 10<br>H         |                 |                 |   |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 6 - Health</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 7 - DPMS</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| T.1 - DPMS Manager   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| T.2 - Integrated Development Plan                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| T.3 - Local Economic Development                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| T.4 - Public Transport   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| T.5 - Pollution Control  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 8 - Public Transport</b>                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 9 - Infrastructure</b>   |     | -                   | 6 213          | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 6 213           | 12 000          | - |
| 9.1 - Infrastructure Manager   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 9.2 - Water Quality  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 9.3 - Sanitation   |     | -                   | 1 600          | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 1 600           | -               | - |
| 9.4 - Water Planning and Design  |     | -                   | 3 352          | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 3 352           | -               | - |
| 9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance                                 |     | -                   | 0              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 0               | 12 000          | - |
| 9.6 - Water Implementation   |     | -                   | 1 261          | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 1 261           | -               | - |
| 9.7 - Project Management Unit  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 10 - Other</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 11 -</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 12 -</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/04/2024

| Vote Description<br><small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                 |                    |               |               |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |   |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accou. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unflow, Unvoid. | Net. or Prev. Debt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |   |
|  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D          | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F        | 9<br>G        | 10<br>H         |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 13 -</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -               | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 14 -</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -               | -                  | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 15 -</b>   |     | -                   | 8              | -            | -                  | -               | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 8               | -               | - |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>                       |     | -                   | 12 913         | -            | -                  | -               | -                  | -             | -             | -               | 12 913          | 12 900          | - |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                                       |     | 420 351             | 464 703        | -            | 91 826             | -               | -                  | -             | 91 826        | 910 629         | 276 295         | 322 310         | - |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted   | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Net. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  |
|   |     | A                   | 3<br>A1          | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H          |                  |                  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                               |     | 371 239             | 417 437          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 111 203        | 111 203        | 528 640          | 457 532          | 385 729          |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  | 1   | 114 283             | 87 103           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 23 317         | 23 317         | 90 420           | 84 209           | 77 916           |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions              | 1   | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Current portion of non-current receivables              | 2   | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Inventory   |     | 3 437               | 2 634            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 634            | 2 634            | 2 634            |
| VAT   |     | 34 202              | 36 878           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (6 326)        | (6 326)        | 32 561           | 28 361           | 24 351           |
| Other current assets                                    |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                             |     | <b>523 162</b>      | <b>525 852</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>128 193</b> | <b>128 193</b> | <b>654 045</b>   | <b>522 728</b>   | <b>486 630</b>   |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                               |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Investments   |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Investment property                                     |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Property, plant and equipment                           | 3   | 4 065 191           | 4 153 353        | -            | 51 876             | -                | -                  | 5              | 51 981         | 4 205 334        | 4 445 209        | 4 624 749        |
| Biological assets                                       |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Living and non-living resources                         |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Heritage assets   |     | 71                  | 71               | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 71               | 71               | 71               |
| Intangible assets                                       |     | 8 325               | 3 875            | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -              | (150)          | 3 525            | 2 905            | 3 173            |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions  |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions  |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Other non-current assets                                |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>                         |     | <b>4 073 591</b>    | <b>4 157 192</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>51 826</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>5</b>       | <b>51 831</b>  | <b>4 208 933</b> | <b>4 448 184</b> | <b>4 627 992</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                                     |     | <b>4 596 753</b>    | <b>4 683 044</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>51 826</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>128 198</b> | <b>180 024</b> | <b>4 862 979</b> | <b>4 970 911</b> | <b>5 114 622</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                      |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                              |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Bank overdraft  |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Financial liabilities                                   |     | -                   | 258              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (150)          | (150)          | 108              | 18               | 8                |
| Consumer deposits                                       |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions     |     | 193 214             | 153 362          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 133 250        | 133 250        | 286 612          | 183 177          | 200 278          |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions |     | -                   | (548)            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 548            | 548            | (0)              | -                | -                |
| Provisions  |     | 14 179              | 31 898           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 31 898           | 80 194           | 87 223           |
| VAT   |     | 9 362               | 6 326            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (6 326)        | (6 326)        | (0)              | -                | -                |
| Other current liabilities                               |     | 24 073              | 21 798           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 21 798           | -                | -                |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                        |     | <b>240 828</b>      | <b>213 997</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>127 319</b> | <b>127 319</b> | <b>348 416</b>   | <b>253 389</b>   | <b>287 599</b>   |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                          |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Borrowing   | 1   | -                   | (0)              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (0)              | -                | -                |
| Provisions  | 1   | 71 176              | 46 575           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 46 575           | 53 127           | 85 214           |
| Long term portion of trade payables                     |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Other non-current liabilities                           |     | 7 026               | 67 016           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 67 016           | 67 016           | 67 016           |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>                    |     | <b>79 182</b>       | <b>113 591</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>113 591</b>   | <b>120 143</b>   | <b>127 230</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                                |     | <b>319 938</b>      | <b>326 688</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>127 319</b> | <b>127 319</b> | <b>454 007</b>   | <b>373 532</b>   | <b>394 739</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                                       | 2   | <b>4 276 822</b>    | <b>4 356 266</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>51 826</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>879</b>     | <b>52 705</b>  | <b>4 408 972</b> | <b>4 597 379</b> | <b>4 723 884</b> |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                          |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)                           |     | 4 276 822           | 4 329 109        | -            | -                  | -                | 50 000             | 1 826          | 51 826         | 4 380 935        | 4 615 081        | 4 742 472        |
| Funds and Reserves                                      |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Other   |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                    |     | <b>4 276 822</b>    | <b>4 329 109</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>50 000</b>      | <b>1 826</b>   | <b>51 826</b>  | <b>4 380 935</b> | <b>4 615 081</b> | <b>4 742 472</b> |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 21/04/2024

| Description                                      | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted   | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts.   | Total Adjuts.   | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                                      |     | A                   | A1               | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F               | G               | H                |                        |                        |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Service charges                                  |     | 20 389              | 19 069           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (5 067)         | (5 067)         | 13 001           | 58 029                 | 58 770                 |
| Other revenue                                    |     | 445                 | 445              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 121 000         | 121 000         | 121 445          | 109 449                | 109 453                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational            | 1   | 613 669             | 707 530          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 707 530          | 842 453                | 917 160                |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital                | 1   | 406 499             | 391 296          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 50 000          | 50 000          | 441 296          | 351 252                | 301 163                |
| Interest   |     | 44 805              | 65 805           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (5 000)         | (5 000)         | 60 855           | 63 289                 | 65 821                 |
| Dividends  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Suppliers and employees                          |     | (866 957)           | (864 278)        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 006           | 2 006           | (862 179)        | (963 735)              | (1 046 360)            |
| Finance charges                                  |     | (470)               | (300)            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | (300)            | (470)                  | (470)                  |
| Transfers and Subsidies                          | 1   |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>418 430</b>      | <b>389 587</b>   | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>162 612</b>  | <b>162 032</b>  | <b>551 618</b>   | <b>460 277</b>         | <b>496 517</b>         |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                      |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Capital assets                                   |     | (420 353)           | (464 703)        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (51 828)        | (51 828)        | (516 529)        | (376 295)              | (323 318)              |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(420 353)</b>    | <b>(464 703)</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(51 828)</b> | <b>(51 828)</b> | <b>(516 529)</b> | <b>(376 295)</b>       | <b>(323 318)</b>       |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>      |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Short term loans                                 |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Borrowing long term financing                    |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits         |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Payments</b>                                  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                  |                        |                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                           |     | (874)               | (9)              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (150)           | (150)           | (150)            | (96)                   | (19)                   |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b> |     | <b>(874)</b>        | <b>(9)</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(150)</b>    | <b>(150)</b>    | <b>(150)</b>     | <b>(96)</b>            | <b>(19)</b>            |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>     |     | <b>(2 797)</b>      | <b>(75 116)</b>  | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>118 658</b>  | <b>118 056</b>  | <b>54 939</b>    | <b>83 893</b>          | <b>83 197</b>          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:         | 2   | 374 037             | 493 700          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 460 700          | 528 640                | 407 532                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:           | 2   | 371 239             | 418 584          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 110 056         | 110 056         | 526 640          | 612 532                | 490 729                |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 21/04/2024

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts.  | Total Adjuts.  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| R thousands                                       |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 371 239             | 418 584        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 110 056        | 110 056        | 526 640         | 612 532                | 490 729                |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | -                   | (1 147)        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 1 147          | 1 147          | -               | (205 000)              | (105 000)              |
| Non-current assets - Investments                  | 1   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Cash and investments available:</b>            |     | <b>371 239</b>      | <b>417 437</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>111 203</b> | <b>111 203</b> | <b>526 640</b>  | <b>467 532</b>         | <b>385 729</b>         |
| <b>Applications of cash and investments</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | -                   | (546)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 546            | 546            | (0)             | -                      | -                      |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Statutory requirements                            |     | (24 840)            | (32 351)       | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (32 351)        | (28 351)               | (24 351)               |
| Other working capital requirements                | 2   | 167 646             | 138 332        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 8 742          | 8 742          | 147 074         | 35 999                 | 57 592                 |
| Other provisions                                  |     | 38 252              | 53 696         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 53 696          | 60 194                 | 67 223                 |
| Long term investments committed                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> |     | <b>181 058</b>      | <b>159 130</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>9 288</b>   | <b>9 288</b>   | <b>168 418</b>  | <b>67 037</b>          | <b>109 463</b>         |
| <b>Surplus/(shortfall)</b>                        |     | <b>190 181</b>      | <b>258 307</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>101 915</b> | <b>101 915</b> | <b>360 222</b>  | <b>339 696</b>         | <b>285 266</b>         |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/04/2024

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |        |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------|
|  |     | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |        |
|  |     | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9          | 10      | 11            | 12             | 13             | 14       | Budget      | Budget      | Budget |
| R thousands  |     | A1                  | B              | C            | D          | E       | F             | G              | H              |          |             |             |        |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |        |
| <b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>                 | 1   | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826     | -       | -             | -              | 51 826         | 516 529  | 291 948     | 262 441     |        |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                     |     | 400 296             | 428 096        | -            | 51 826     | -       | -             | -              | 51 826         | 479 922  | 279 698     | 250 841     |        |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                       |     | 5 050               | 9 650          | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 9 650    | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i>                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Infrastructure   |     | 405 346             | 437 746        | -            | 51 826     | -       | -             | -              | 51 826         | 489 572  | 279 698     | 250 841     |        |
| Community Facilities                                   |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 1 075    | -           | -           |        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Community Assets                                       |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 1 075    | -           | -           |        |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Revenue Generating                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Investment properties                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Operational Buildings                                  |     | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 2 288    | -           | -           |        |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Other Assets   | 6   | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 2 288    | -           | -           |        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Servitudes</i>                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i>                             |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)      | -       | -             | -              | (150)          | 1 960    | 455         | 1 455       |        |
| Intangible Assets                                      |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)      | -       | -             | -              | (150)          | 1 960    | 455         | 1 455       |        |
| Computer Equipment                                     |     | 900                 | 1 332          | -            | 150        | -       | -             | -              | 150            | 1 482    | 2 100       | 1 450       |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |     | 1 550               | 1 735          | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 1 735    | 450         | 450         |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | 7 002               | 9 093          | -            | (3 000)    | -       | -             | -              | (3 000)        | 6 093    | 5 745       | 4 745       |        |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | 3 500               | 9 324          | -            | 3 000      | -       | -             | -              | 3 000          | 12 324   | 3 500       | 3 500       |        |
| Land   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Mature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Immature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Living Resources                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b> | 2   | -                   | 0              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 0        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i>                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i>                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Community Facilities                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Community Assets                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Revenue Generating                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Non-revenue Generating                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Investment properties                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Operational Buildings                                  |     | -                   | 0              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 0        | -           | -           |        |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Other Assets   | 6   | -                   | 0              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 0        | -           | -           |        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Servitudes</i>                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i>                             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Intangible Assets                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Computer Equipment                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Machinery and Equipment                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Transport Assets                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Land   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Mature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Immature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |
| Living Resources                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -        | -           | -           |        |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/04/2024

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | 7                   | 8              | 9            | 10                 | 11               | 12                 | 13             | 14             | 14              | 14              |                 |
| R thousands  | A   | A1                  | B              | C            | D                  | E                | F                  | G              | H              |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b> | 2a  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 84 347          | 60 869          |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 84 347          | 60 869          |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 84 347          | 60 869          |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Community Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Revenue Generating                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Investment properties                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Operational Buildings                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Assets   | 6   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Servitudes   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Licences and Rights                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Intangible Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Computer Equipment                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Transport Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Land   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Mature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Immature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Living Resources   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>          | 4   | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 516 529         | 376 295         | 323 310         |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | 400 296             | 428 096        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 479 922         | 364 045         | 311 710         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | 5 050               | 9 650          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 650           | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Infrastructure   |     | 405 346             | 437 746        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 469 572         | 364 045         | 311 710         |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 075           | -               | -               |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Community Assets   |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 075           | -               | -               |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Revenue Generating                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Investment properties                                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Operational Buildings                                    |     | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 288           | -               | -               |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Assets   |     | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 288           | -               | -               |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Servitudes   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Licences and Rights                                      |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -              | (150)          | 1 960           | 455             | 1 455           |
| Intangible Assets  |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -              | (150)          | 1 960           | 455             | 1 455           |
| Computer Equipment                                       |     | 900                 | 1 332          | -            | 150                | -                | -                  | -              | 150            | 1 482           | 2 100           | 1 450           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |     | 1 550               | 1 735          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 735           | 450             | 450             |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |     | 7 002               | 9 093          | -            | (3 000)            | -                | -                  | -              | (3 000)        | 6 093           | 5 745           | 4 745           |
| Transport Assets   |     | 3 500               | 9 324          | -            | 3 000              | -                | -                  | -              | 3 000          | 12 324          | 3 500           | 3 500           |
| Land   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Mature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Immature   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Living Resources   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>          | 4   | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 516 529         | 376 295         | 323 310         |



DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjus. | Total Adjus. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        |                        |
|   |     | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9                  | 10               | 11                 | 12           | 13           | 14              |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                           | 5   | 2 216 783           | 2 443 709      | -            | (5 469)            | -                | -                  | 5            | (5 464)      | 2 438 245       | 2 363 186       | 2 286 784              |                        |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 2 031 196           | 2 183 481      | -            | (2 469)            | -                | -                  | -            | (2 469)      | 2 181 012       | 2 112 895       | 2 044 649              |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 37 349              | 38 890         | -            | (3 000)            | -                | -                  | -            | (3 000)      | 35 890          | 33 244          | 30 466                 |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Infrastructure  |     | 2 068 545           | 2 222 371      | -            | (5 469)            | -                | -                  | -            | (5 469)      | 2 216 902       | 2 146 139       | 2 075 115              |                        |
| Community Assets  |     | 51 258              | 115 455        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 115 455         | 111 544         | 107 437                |                        |
| Heritage Assets   |     | 71                  | 71             | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 71              | 71              | 71                     |                        |
| Investment properties   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Other Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Intangible Assets   |     | 8 329               | 3 679          | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -            | (150)        | 3 529           | 2 905           | 3 173                  |                        |
| Computer Equipment  |     | 1 528               | 4 980          | -            | 150                | -                | -                  | 5            | 155          | 5 135           | 4 631           | 3 796                  |                        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |     | 10 148              | 11 535         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (10)         | (10)         | 11 525          | 10 607          | 9 621                  |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     | 22 078              | 21 610         | -            | (3 000)            | -                | -                  | -            | (3 000)      | 18 610          | 22 179          | 24 639                 |                        |
| Transport Assets  |     | 42 419              | 50 822         | -            | 3 000              | -                | -                  | 10           | 3 010        | 53 832          | 51 924          | 49 746                 |                        |
| Land  |     | 12 408              | 13 188         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 13 188          | 13 188          | 13 188                 |                        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Living Resources  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                     | 5   | 2 216 783           | 2 443 709      | -            | (5 469)            | -                | -                  | 5            | (5 464)      | 2 438 245       | 2 363 186       | 2 286 784              |                        |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>                          |     | 92 855              | 83 105         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (10)         | (10)         | 83 095          | 86 447          | 90 360                 |                        |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>                       | 3   | 30 420              | 47 083         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 15 000       | 15 000       | 62 083          | 161 590         | 164 715                |                        |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 17 300              | 31 318         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 15 000       | 15 000       | 46 318          | 148 812         | 152 487                |                        |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Infrastructure  |     | 17 300              | 31 318         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 15 000       | 15 000       | 46 318          | 148 812         | 152 487                |                        |
| Community Facilities  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Community Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Heritage Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Non-revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Investment properties   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Operational Buildings   |     | 1 948               | 2 219          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 2 219           | 1 219           | 1 219                  |                        |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Other Assets  |     | 1 948               | 2 219          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 2 219           | 1 219           | 1 219                  |                        |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Servitudes  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Licences and Rights   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Intangible Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Computer Equipment  |     | 613                 | 613            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 613             | 913             | 913                    |                        |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     | 1 224               | 2 311          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 2 311           | 2 311           | 2 311                  |                        |
| Transport Assets  |     | 9 335               | 10 622         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 10 622          | 8 335           | 7 785                  |                        |
| Land  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Mature  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Immature  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| Living Resources  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -                      |                        |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>                 |     | 123 275             | 130 188        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 14 990       | 14 990       | 145 178         | 248 037         | 255 075                |                        |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b> |     | 0.0%                | 0.0%           |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              | 0.0%            | 22.4%           | 18.8%                  |                        |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec"</b>     |     | 0.0%                | 0.0%           |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              | 0.0%            | 97.6%           | 67.4%                  |                        |
| <b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>  |     | 1.4%                | 1.9%           |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              | 2.5%            | 6.8%            | 7.2%                   |                        |
| <b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>              |     | 1.4%                | 1.9%           |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              | 2.5%            | 10.4%           | 9.9%                   |                        |

DC35 Capricorn - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 21/04/2024

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | A                   | 7<br>A.1       | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F       | 13<br>G       | 14<br>H         |                 |                 |
| <b>Household service targets</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Water:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Piped water inside dwelling  | 1   | 183                 | 183            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 183             | 183             | 183             |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)  | 2   | 155                 | 155            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 155             | 155             | 155             |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)  | 3   | 55                  | 55             |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 55              | 55              | 55              |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 3.4 | 54                  | 54             |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 54              | 54              | 54              |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |     | 427                 | 427            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 427             | 427             | 427             |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)   | 5   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| No water supply  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Total number of households   | 5   | 427                 | 427            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 427             | 427             | 427             |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)   |     | 179                 | 179            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 179             | 179             | 179             |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Chemical toilet  |     | 4                   | 4              |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 4               | 4               | 4               |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |     | 229                 | 229            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 229             | 229             | 229             |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |     | 412                 | 412            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 412             | 412             | 412             |
| Bucket toilet  |     | 8                   | 8              |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 8               | 8               | 8               |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  |     | 4                   | 4              |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 4               | 4               | 4               |
| No toilet provisions   |     | 8                   | 8              |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 8               | 8               | 8               |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |     | 15                  | 15             |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 15              | 15              | 15              |
| Total number of households   | 5   | 427                 | 427            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 427             | 427             | 427             |
| <b>Energy:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity (< min.service level)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Other energy sources   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Total number of households   | 5   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Refuse:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Removed at least once a week (min service)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Using communal refuse dump   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Using own refuse dump  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Other rubbish disposal   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| No rubbish disposal  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Total number of households   | 5   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Water (6 kilolites per household per month)  | 13  | 409                 | 409            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 409             | 409             | 409             |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)  |     | 409                 | 409            |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 409             | 409             | 409             |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Informal Settlements   |     | 18                  | 18             |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               | 18              | 18              | 18              |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Water (6 kilolites per indigent household per month)   | 14  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Total cost of FBS provided   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Property rates (R000 value threshold)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Water (kilolites per household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Sanitation (kilolites per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity (kw per household per month)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRSA)                             | 17  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA) |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolites per indigent household per month)  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Housing - top structure subsidies  | 6   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Other  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| LEAD-FINAL COST OF BASIC SERVICES PROVIDED   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |

## 9 PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

| CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY             |                                |                             |                  |                                  |                              |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| OPEX PROJECTS                               |                                |                             |                  |                                  |                              |                                |
| EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1111                        | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24        | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS        | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24        | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24        | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24        |
| SEMSD-29\Mayoral outreach programme         | 267 000                        |                             |                  | 267 000                          |                              | 267 000                        |
|   | <b>267 000</b>                 | -                           | -                | <b>267 000</b>                   | -                            | <b>267 000</b>                 |
| <b>C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP</b>    | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>  | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| SEMSD-30\Whipper management                 | 54 000                         | (50 000)                    |                  | 4 000                            |                              | 4 000                          |
|   | <b>54 000</b>                  | <b>(50 000)</b>             | -                | <b>4 000</b>                     | -                            | <b>4 000</b>                   |
| <b>C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT</b>             | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>  | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| SEMSD-42\Women Dialogue                     | 43 000                         |                             |                  | 43 000                           |                              | 43 000                         |
| SEMSD-41\Youth Dialogue                     | 50 000                         |                             |                  | 50 000                           |                              | 50 000                         |
| SEMSD-40\Public participation programmes    | 261 000                        | (106 000)                   |                  | 155 000                          |                              | 155 000                        |
| SEMSD-37\Project visits                     | 20 000                         |                             | 20 000           | 40 000                           |                              | 40 000                         |
| SEMSD-39\Ethics programmes                  | 25 000                         |                             |                  | 25 000                           |                              | 25 000                         |
| SEMSD-38\MPAC Oversight programme           | 250 000                        |                             |                  | 250 000                          |                              | 250 000                        |
| SEMSD-34\Co-ordination Council meetings     | 50 000                         |                             |                  | 50 000                           |                              | 50 000                         |
| SEMSD-43\Ward committee support             | 200 000                        |                             | (20 000)         | 180 000                          |                              | 180 000                        |
|   | <b>899 000</b>                 | <b>(106 000)</b>            | -                | <b>793 000</b>                   | -                            | <b>793 000</b>                 |
| <b>C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS</b>               | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>  | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| SEMSD-28\Education support programmes       | 193 000                        |                             |                  | 193 000                          |                              | 193 000                        |
| SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Co-ordination Programmes  | 26 000                         |                             |                  | 26 000                           |                              | 26 000                         |
| SEMSD-27\HIV & Aids Planning                | 52 000                         |                             |                  | 52 000                           |                              | 52 000                         |
| SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Prevention programmes     | 78 000                         |                             |                  | 78 000                           |                              | 78 000                         |
| SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Capacity Building         | 32 000                         |                             |                  | 32 000                           |                              | 32 000                         |
| SEMSD-27\HIV AIDS Care & Support            | 52 000                         |                             |                  | 52 000                           |                              | 52 000                         |
| SEMSD-26\Children development Programme     | 36 000                         |                             |                  | 36 000                           |                              | 36 000                         |
| SEMSD-26\Disability development programme   | 36 000                         | 10 000                      | 24 000           | 70 000                           |                              | 70 000                         |
| SEMSD-26\Gender development programme       | 78 000                         |                             |                  | 78 000                           |                              | 78 000                         |
| SEMSD-26\Older person development programme | 36 000                         | (10 000)                    | (24 000)         | 2 000                            |                              | 2 000                          |
| SEMSD-26\Youth Development Programme        | 78 000                         |                             |                  | 78 000                           |                              | 78 000                         |
|   | <b>697 000</b>                 | -                           | -                | <b>697 000</b>                   | -                            | <b>697 000</b>                 |
| <b>C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS</b>              | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>  | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| SEMSD-13\Stakeholder Participant            | 400 000                        |                             |                  | 400 000                          |                              | 400 000                        |
| SEMSD-17\Batho Pelé campaign                | 113 000                        |                             |                  | 113 000                          |                              | 113 000                        |
| SEMSD-18\State of the district address      | 400 000                        |                             |                  | 400 000                          |                              | 400 000                        |
| Media relations                             | 40 000                         |                             |                  | 40 000                           |                              | 40 000                         |
| SEMSD-16\Customer Care Management           | 250 000                        | 200 000                     |                  | 450 000                          |                              | 450 000                        |
|   | <b>1 203 000</b>               | <b>200 000</b>              | -                | <b>1 403 000</b>                 | -                            | <b>1 403 000</b>               |
| <b>C-000005 INTERNAL AUDIT</b>              | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>  | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Review of AFS                               | 150 000                        | 30 000                      | (2 000)          | 178 000                          |                              | 178 000                        |
|   | <b>150 000</b>                 | <b>30 000</b>               | <b>(2 000)</b>   | <b>178 000</b>                   | -                            | <b>178 000</b>                 |
| <b>C-000079 I G R</b>                       | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>  | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| SEMSD-01\IGR meetings                       | 275 000                        |                             | (200 000)        | 75 000                           |                              | 75 000                         |
| SEMSD-02\District Lekgotla                  | 200 000                        |                             |                  | 200 000                          |                              | 200 000                        |
|   | <b>475 000</b>                 | -                           | <b>(200 000)</b> | <b>275 000</b>                   | -                            | <b>275 000</b>                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS</b>  | <b>3 745 000</b>               | <b>74 000</b>               | <b>(202 000)</b> | <b>3 617 000</b>                 | -                            | <b>3 617 000</b>               |

| WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation                                       | 8 696 000               |                       |                    | 8 696 000                 |                       | 8 696 000               |
| Molemole rural sanitation   | 1 739 000               |                       | (947 000)          | 792 000                   |                       | 792 000                 |
| Blouberg Sanitation   | 870 000                 |                       | (870 000)          | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation   | 1 304 000               |                       | (1 304 000)        | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)                                   | 5 000 000               | 60 000                |                    | 5 060 000                 |                       | 5 060 000               |
|   | <b>17 609 000</b>       | <b>60 000</b>         | <b>(3 121 000)</b> | <b>14 548 000</b>         | -                     | <b>14 548 000</b>       |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 4204 - WATER O&M  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Operations & maintenance term contracts                                     | 15 000 000              | (4 779 000)           | 20 000 000         | 30 221 000                | 13 000 000            | 43 221 000              |
| Procurement of O&M material   | 2 300 000               | (1 203 000)           |                    | 1 097 000                 | 7 000 000             | 8 097 000               |
|   | <b>17 300 000</b>       | <b>(5 982 000)</b>    | <b>20 000 000</b>  | <b>31 318 000</b>         | <b>20 000 000</b>     | <b>51 318 000</b>       |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 4201 - WATER TREATMENT  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Maintenance of Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status                | 200 000                 |                       | 300 000            | 500 000                   |                       | 500 000                 |
| Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling   | 200 000                 |                       | 100 000            | 300 000                   |                       | 300 000                 |
| Unit Process Audit  | 183 000                 |                       |                    | 183 000                   |                       | 183 000                 |
| Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plan Recommendations            | 262 000                 |                       | 200 000            | 462 000                   |                       | 462 000                 |
| Laboratory equipment/instruments  | 350 000                 |                       |                    | 350 000                   |                       | 350 000                 |
| Implementation of Wastewater Risk Assessment outcomes                       | 150 000                 |                       |                    | 150 000                   |                       | 150 000                 |
| Other water treatment and supply system (Mochemi,                           | 1 000 000               |                       | 950 000            | 1 950 000                 |                       | 1 950 000               |
| Operations of wastewater treatment works                                    | 1 900 000               | (250 000)             |                    | 1 650 000                 |                       | 1 650 000               |
| Alldays water treatment and supply system                                   |                         |                       | 250 000            | 250 000                   |                       | 250 000                 |
| Botlokwa water treatment and supply system                                  |                         |                       | 500 000            | 500 000                   |                       | 500 000                 |
| Mogwadi water treatment and supply system                                   |                         |                       | 500 000            | 500 000                   |                       | 500 000                 |
| Senwabarwana water treatment and supply system                              |                         |                       | 800 000            | 800 000                   |                       | 800 000                 |
| Procurement of online Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges | 105 000                 |                       | 500 000            | 605 000                   |                       | 605 000                 |
| Inventory: Material and Supplies  | 600 000                 |                       |                    | 600 000                   |                       | 600 000                 |
| Procurement of water & wastewater consumables                               | 375 000                 | 250 000               | 400 000            | 1 025 000                 |                       | 1 025 000               |
|   | <b>5 325 000</b>        | <b>-</b>              | <b>4 500 000</b>   | <b>9 825 000</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>9 825 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS</b>  | <b>40 234 000</b>       | <b>(5 922 000)</b>    | <b>21 379 000</b>  | <b>55 691 000</b>         | <b>20 000 000</b>     | <b>75 691 000</b>       |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS 1201   | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Refurbishment of fire stations(other)                                       | -                       | 205 000               | (205 000)          | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Refurbishment of Fire vehicles  | 550 000                 | -                     | (70 000)           | 480 000                   |                       | 480 000                 |
| Printing of Paia Manual   | 400 000                 |                       | (200 000)          | 200 000                   |                       | 200 000                 |
| Assessment and Installation of alternative power supply at sites            | 1 300 000               |                       |                    | 1 300 000                 |                       | 1 300 000               |
| <b>TOTAL ADMIN</b>  | <b>2 250 000</b>        | <b>205 000</b>        | <b>(475 000)</b>   | <b>1 980 000</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>1 980 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 1207 - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT   | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Disaster management software maintenance                                    | 340 000                 |                       | 95 000             | 435 000                   |                       | 435 000                 |
| Implementation of automation of internal forms                              | 95 000                  |                       | (95 000)           | -                         |                       | -                       |
| Electronic Signature Solution   | 50 000                  |                       | (50 000)           | -                         |                       | -                       |
| PhoenixERP  | 2 000 000               | (50 000)              | (153 000)          | 1 797 000                 |                       | 1 797 000               |
| Integrated Wide Area Network  | -                       |                       |                    | -                         |                       | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL IKM</b>  | <b>2 485 000</b>        | <b>(50 000)</b>       | <b>(203 000)</b>   | <b>2 232 000</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>2 232 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS</b>                                    | <b>4 735 000</b>        | <b>155 000</b>        | <b>(678 000)</b>   | <b>4 212 000</b>          | <b>-</b>              | <b>4 212 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                     | -                  | -                         | -                     | -                       |

| 1205 - EXPENDITURE  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Employees benefits  | 50 000                  | -                    |                  | 50 000                    |                       | 50 000                  |
|   | <b>50 000</b>           | -                    | -                | <b>50 000</b>             | -                     | <b>50 000</b>           |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 1213 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Asset management  | 5 000 000               | 3 092 000            | -                | 8 092 000                 | (2 000 000)           | 6 092 000               |
|   | <b>5 000 000</b>        | <b>3 092 000</b>     | -                | <b>8 092 000</b>          | <b>(2 000 000)</b>    | <b>6 092 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 1214 - INCOME   | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Prepaid smart meters  | 21 064 000              | 1 100 000            | (140 000)        | 22 024 000                | -                     | 22 024 000              |
| Revenue management  | 4 000 000               | 400 000              |                  | 4 400 000                 | (400 000)             | 4 000 000               |
|   | <b>25 064 000</b>       | <b>1 500 000</b>     | <b>(140 000)</b> | <b>26 424 000</b>         | <b>(400 000)</b>      | <b>26 024 000</b>       |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS</b>   | <b>30 114 000</b>       | <b>4 592 000</b>     | <b>(140 000)</b> | <b>34 566 000</b>         | <b>(2 400 000)</b>    | <b>32 166 000</b>       |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Review of the Budget/IDP  | 374 000                 |                      |                  | 374 000                   |                       | 374 000                 |
| Spatial Development coordination  | 325 000                 | 172 000              | 25 000           | 522 000                   |                       | 522 000                 |
| Management of CDM GIS system  | 50 000                  |                      | (25 000)         | 25 000                    |                       | 25 000                  |
| Strategic planning  | 275 000                 | 31 000               | 46 000           | 352 000                   |                       | 352 000                 |
| EPWP Incentive Grant Implementation   | 473 000                 |                      |                  | 473 000                   |                       | 473 000                 |
| Spatial planning awareness sessions   | 25 000                  |                      | (25 000)         | -                         |                       | -                       |
| IDP Awareness Sessions  | 35 000                  |                      | (21 000)         | 14 000                    |                       | 14 000                  |
|   | <b>1 557 000</b>        | <b>203 000</b>       | -                | <b>1 760 000</b>          | -                     | <b>1 760 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 3103 - L E D  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| LED Stakeholder engagement  | 80 000                  | 49 000               | 100 000          | 229 000                   |                       | 229 000                 |
| SMME support (exhibition and transport)                                       | 307 000                 | 85 000               |                  | 392 000                   |                       | 392 000                 |
| Entrepreneurship support for SMME'S(Incubation)                               | 330 000                 | 300 000              |                  | 630 000                   |                       | 630 000                 |
| Entrepreneurship support for farmers  | 100 000                 | 43 000               |                  | 143 000                   |                       | 143 000                 |
|   | <b>817 000</b>          | <b>477 000</b>       | <b>100 000</b>   | <b>1 394 000</b>          | -                     | <b>1 394 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| ROAD TRANSPORT  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| RRAMS software  | -                       | 842 000              |                  | 842 000                   |                       | 842 000                 |
|   | -                       | <b>842 000</b>       | -                | <b>842 000</b>            | -                     | <b>842 000</b>          |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| 3305 - POLUTION CONTROL   | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB         | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Purchase of two air quality monitoring sensors                                | -                       | 600 000              |                  | 600 000                   | (600 000)             | -                       |
| Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign                 | 250 000                 |                      |                  | 250 000                   |                       | 250 000                 |
| Environmental awareness campaign  | 50 000                  |                      |                  | 50 000                    |                       | 50 000                  |
| Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)                                     | 20 000                  |                      |                  | 20 000                    |                       | 20 000                  |
| Implementation of EPWP projects (Environment Sector)                          | 1 279 000               |                      |                  | 1 279 000                 |                       | 1 279 000               |
| Operation, maintenance and repair of ambient air quality monitoring equipment | 30 000                  | 1 114 000            |                  | 1 144 000                 |                       | 1 144 000               |
| Maintenance and repair of tools and equipment                                 | 50 000                  |                      |                  | 50 000                    |                       | 50 000                  |
|   | <b>1 679 000</b>        | <b>1 714 000</b>     | -                | <b>3 393 000</b>          | <b>(600 000)</b>      | <b>2 793 000</b>        |
|   | -                       | -                    | -                | -                         | -                     | -                       |
| <b>TOTAL DPEMS</b>  | <b>4 053 000</b>        | <b>3 236 000</b>     | <b>100 000</b>   | <b>7 389 000</b>          | <b>(600 000)</b>      | <b>6 789 000</b>        |

| <b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>   | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>   | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Coordination of community safety forums  | 100 000                        | 92 000                      |                   | 192 000                          |                              | 192 000                        |
| Heritage celebration   | 113 000                        |                             |                   | 113 000                          |                              | 113 000                        |
| Sports and recreation development  | 150 000                        | 30 000                      |                   | 180 000                          | -                            | 180 000                        |
|  | <b>363 000</b>                 | <b>122 000</b>              | <b>-</b>          | <b>485 000</b>                   | <b>-</b>                     | <b>485 000</b>                 |
|  | -                              | -                           | -                 | -                                | -                            | -                              |
| <b>2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION</b>   | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>   | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Fire Safety Awareness Programme  | 150 000                        |                             |                   | 150 000                          |                              | 150 000                        |
| Procurement of miscellaneous equipment and tools                                     | 300 000                        | (300 000)                   |                   | -                                |                              | -                              |
| Library and training materials   | 12 000                         |                             |                   | 12 000                           |                              | 12 000                         |
|  | <b>462 000</b>                 | <b>(300 000)</b>            | <b>-</b>          | <b>162 000</b>                   | <b>-</b>                     | <b>162 000</b>                 |
|  | -                              | -                           | -                 | -                                | -                            | -                              |
| <b>2109 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>  | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>   | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees | 30 000                         | 34 000                      |                   | 64 000                           |                              | 64 000                         |
| DM Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)                    | 100 000                        | (34 000)                    |                   | 66 000                           |                              | 66 000                         |
| DM school support programs   | 40 000                         |                             |                   | 40 000                           |                              | 40 000                         |
| DM Disaster Management coordination  | 60 000                         |                             |                   | 60 000                           |                              | 60 000                         |
| DM Awareness Services (Schools competition)  | 100 000                        |                             |                   | 100 000                          |                              | 100 000                        |
| Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers           | 135 000                        |                             |                   | 135 000                          |                              | 135 000                        |
| DM relieve material & shelters   | 1 050 000                      |                             |                   | 1 050 000                        |                              | 1 050 000                      |
|  | <b>1 515 000</b>               | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>          | <b>1 515 000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>1 515 000</b>               |
|  | -                              | -                           | -                 | -                                | -                            | -                              |
| <b>2504 - FOOD CONTROL</b>   | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>   | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Health awareness campaign  | 75 000                         |                             | (30 000)          | 45 000                           |                              | 45 000                         |
| Monitoring accessories - Food and water quality                                      | 23 000                         |                             |                   | 23 000                           |                              | 23 000                         |
| Monitoring equipment - Food and water quality  | 50 000                         |                             |                   | 50 000                           |                              | 50 000                         |
| Food sampling and Moore Pad Planting   | 77 000                         |                             | 55 000            | 132 000                          |                              | 132 000                        |
| Cleanest school competition  | 100 000                        |                             |                   | 100 000                          |                              | 100 000                        |
| Water quality sampling   | 25 000                         |                             | (25 000)          | -                                |                              | -                              |
|  | <b>350 000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>          | <b>350 000</b>                   | <b>-</b>                     | <b>350 000</b>                 |
|  | -                              | -                           | -                 | -                                | -                            | -                              |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>  | <b>2 690 000</b>               | <b>(178 000)</b>            | <b>-</b>          | <b>2 512 000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>2 512 000</b>               |
|  | -                              | -                           | -                 | -                                | -                            | -                              |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL PROJECTS</b>  | <b>85 571 000</b>              | <b>1 957 000</b>            | <b>20 459 000</b> | <b>107 987 000</b>               | <b>17 000 000</b>            | <b>124 987 000</b>             |

## CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

|  | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24        | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS        | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24        | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24        | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24        |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Planning projects  | 10 000 000                     | (10 000 000)                  | 5 000 000          | 5 000 000                        | 3 031 000                    | 8 031 000                      |
| Diepsloot Makgari, Ga-Mashamaite, Baltimore WS   |                                | 3 452 000                     |                    | 3 452 000                        | 3 746 000                    | 7 198 000                      |
| Senwabarwana RWS   |                                | 3 136 000                     |                    | 3 136 000                        | 3 023 000                    | 6 159 000                      |
| Design of Blouberg Satellite Offices   |                                | 2 288 000                     |                    | 2 288 000                        |                              | 2 288 000                      |
| Sekhwama Village WS  |                                | 320 000                       |                    | 320 000                          |                              | 320 000                        |
| Marowe Village WS  |                                | 307 000                       |                    | 307 000                          |                              | 307 000                        |
| Brussels Water Supply  |                                | 176 000                       |                    | 176 000                          |                              | 176 000                        |
| Phaudi Water Supply  |                                | 175 000                       |                    | 175 000                          |                              | 175 000                        |
| Fatima, Maponto Village WS   |                                | 86 000                        |                    | 86 000                           |                              | 86 000                         |
|  | <b>10 000 000</b>              | <b>(60 000)</b>               | <b>5 000 000</b>   | <b>14 940 000</b>                | <b>9 800 000</b>             | <b>24 740 000</b>              |
| <b>WSIG AND CO-FUNDING</b>   | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Equitable share co-funding   | 10 000 000                     |                               | 25 520 000         | 35 520 000                       | (4 900 000)                  | 30 620 000                     |
| WSIG Schemes   | 128 717 000                    |                               | (11 304 000)       | 117 413 000                      |                              | 117 413 000                    |
|  | <b>138 717 000</b>             | <b>-</b>                      | <b>14 216 000</b>  | <b>152 933 000</b>               | <b>(4 900 000)</b>           | <b>148 033 000</b>             |
| <b>WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY</b>  | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Boshela water supply   | 4 348 000                      |                               | (4 348 000)        | -                                |                              | -                              |
| Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply                             | 6 068 000                      |                               | 12 128 000         | 18 196 000                       | 5 217 000                    | 23 413 000                     |
| Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2  | 39 491 000                     |                               |                    | 39 491 000                       | 5 304 000                    | 44 795 000                     |
| Milbank east water supply  | 12 109 000                     |                               | 1 786 000          | 13 895 000                       |                              | 13 895 000                     |
| Thalane Water Supply   | 4 348 000                      |                               | (4 348 000)        | -                                |                              | -                              |
| Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply                             | 98 261 000                     |                               |                    | 98 261 000                       | 15 391 000                   | 113 652 000                    |
|  | <b>164 625 000</b>             | <b>-</b>                      | <b>5 218 000</b>   | <b>169 843 000</b>               | <b>25 912 000</b>            | <b>195 755 000</b>             |
| <b>WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY</b>                                      | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Mphahlele (Bolatjane, Phalakoane, Makurung)  |                                |                               | 4 165 000          | 4 165 000                        | 3 100 000                    | 7 265 000                      |
| Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS  | 8 946 000                      |                               | 2 874 000          | 11 820 000                       | 6 435 000                    | 18 255 000                     |
| Mphahlele RWS Majjane, Sefalaolo, Makaepea, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite               | 4 348 000                      |                               | (4 348 000)        | -                                |                              | -                              |
| Stocks Regional Water Scheme   | 3 023 000                      |                               | 430 000            | 3 453 000                        |                              | 3 453 000                      |
| Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha) | 4 348 000                      |                               | (769 000)          | 3 579 000                        |                              | 3 579 000                      |
| Groothoek Lebowakgomo Zone   |                                |                               | 1 592 000          | 1 592 000                        |                              | 1 592 000                      |
|  | <b>20 665 000</b>              | <b>-</b>                      | <b>3 944 000</b>   | <b>24 609 000</b>                | <b>9 535 000</b>             | <b>34 144 000</b>              |
| <b>WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY</b>  | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Rosenkrantz Water Supply   | 11 679 000                     |                               | 3 312 000          | 14 991 000                       | 8 870 000                    | 23 861 000                     |
| Phasha Water Supply  | 2 609 000                      |                               | (374 000)          | 2 235 000                        |                              | 2 235 000                      |
| Ratsaka Water Supply   | 17 454 000                     |                               | (1 602 000)        | 15 852 000                       | 2 609 000                    | 18 461 000                     |
| Sefene Water Supply  | 4 348 000                      |                               | (4 348 000)        | -                                |                              | -                              |
|  | <b>36 090 000</b>              | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(3 012 000)</b> | <b>33 078 000</b>                | <b>11 479 000</b>            | <b>44 557 000</b>              |
| <b>TOTAL WATER PROJECTS</b>  | <b>370 097 000</b>             | <b>(60 000)</b>               | <b>25 366 000</b>  | <b>395 403 000</b>               | <b>51 826 000</b>            | <b>447 229 000</b>             |

| 4204 - WATER O&M                                     | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24        | VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS        | 1st ADJB           | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24        | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24        | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24        |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| O&M Machinery and equipment                          | 2 014 000                      |                             |                    | 2 014 000                        |                              | 2 014 000                      |
| Operations & maintenance term contracts              | 29 699 000                     | 4 782 000                   |                    | 34 481 000                       |                              | 34 481 000                     |
| Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance    | 500 000                        |                             |                    | 500 000                          |                              | 500 000                        |
|  | <b>32 213 000</b>              | <b>4 782 000</b>            | <b>-</b>           | <b>36 995 000</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>36 995 000</b>              |
| <b>SANITATION</b>                                    | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Refurbishment of water purification package plant    | 5 000 000                      |                             |                    | 5 000 000                        |                              | 5 000 000                      |
| Upgrading of Lebowakgomo waste water treatment plant | 50 000                         |                             | 3 000 000          | 3 050 000                        |                              | 3 050 000                      |
| Upgrading of sewer                                   | -                              |                             | 1 600 000          | 1 600 000                        |                              | 1 600 000                      |
|  | <b>5 050 000</b>               | <b>-</b>                    | <b>4 600 000</b>   | <b>9 650 000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>9 650 000</b>               |
| <b>TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE</b>                      | <b>407 360 000</b>             | <b>4 722 000</b>            | <b>29 966 000</b>  | <b>442 048 000</b>               | <b>51 826 000</b>            | <b>493 874 000</b>             |
| <b>2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION</b>           | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Procurement of miscellaneous equipment's             |                                | 796 000                     |                    | 796 000                          |                              | 796 000                        |
| Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system        | 388 000                        | (70 000)                    |                    | 318 000                          |                              | 318 000                        |
| Gym Equipment's (New Project)                        | 100 000                        | 70 000                      |                    | 170 000                          |                              | 170 000                        |
| Fire station (TT Cholo)                              |                                | 317 000                     |                    | 317 000                          |                              | 317 000                        |
| Extrication equipment                                |                                | 878 000                     | (120 000)          | 758 000                          |                              | 758 000                        |
|  | <b>488 000</b>                 | <b>1 991 000</b>            | <b>(120 000)</b>   | <b>2 359 000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>2 359 000</b>               |
| <b>CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS</b>             | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Financial system upgrade and enhancement             | 2 000 000                      |                             |                    | 2 000 000                        | (150 000)                    | 1 850 000                      |
| Access Control and Camera System                     | 50 000                         |                             |                    | 50 000                           |                              | 50 000                         |
| IT networks Infrastructure                           | 50 000                         | 356 000                     |                    | 406 000                          |                              | 406 000                        |
| IT Software  | 55 000                         | 55 000                      |                    | 110 000                          |                              | 110 000                        |
| IT hardware  | 650 000                        | 76 000                      |                    | 726 000                          | 150 000                      | 876 000                        |
| Community shared network                             | 150 000                        |                             |                    | 150 000                          |                              | 150 000                        |
|  | <b>2 955 000</b>               | <b>487 000</b>              | <b>-</b>           | <b>3 442 000</b>                 | <b>-</b>                     | <b>3 442 000</b>               |
| <b>ADMIN &amp; LOGISTICS PROJECTS</b>                | <b>ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>VIREMENTS/ROLL OVERS</b> | <b>1st ADJB</b>    | <b>TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24</b> | <b>2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24</b> |
| Procurement of Office Furniture                      | 1 300 000                      | 532 000                     | (400 000)          | 1 432 000                        |                              | 1 432 000                      |
| Procurement of air-conditioners                      | 250 000                        | 53 000                      |                    | 303 000                          |                              | 303 000                        |
| Procurement of Water vehicles (trucks and bakkies)   | -                              | 4 000 000                   | (2 626 000)        | 1 374 000                        |                              | 1 374 000                      |
| Procurement of Rapid response vehicles X2            | -                              | 3 500 000                   |                    | 3 500 000                        |                              | 3 500 000                      |
| Procurement of fire engines                          | 3 500 000                      | 1 450 000                   | (500 000)          | 4 450 000                        |                              | 4 450 000                      |
| Procurement of Plants & Equipment's                  | 4 500 000                      | 995 000                     | 300 000            | 5 795 000                        |                              | 5 795 000                      |
| <b>TOTAL ADMIN &amp; LOGISTICS PROJECTS</b>          | <b>9 550 000</b>               | <b>10 530 000</b>           | <b>(3 226 000)</b> | <b>16 854 000</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>16 854 000</b>              |
|  | <b>12 505 000</b>              | <b>11 017 000</b>           | <b>(3 226 000)</b> | <b>20 296 000</b>                | <b>-</b>                     | <b>20 296 000</b>              |
| <b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>                                   | <b>420 353 000</b>             | <b>17 730 000</b>           | <b>26 620 000</b>  | <b>464 703 000</b>               | <b>51 826 000</b>            | <b>516 529 000</b>             |



# 10 PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                | Budget Year    | Budget Year    |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|----------|------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |     | Original            | Prior          | Accum.   | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other           | Total           | Adjusted       | Adjusted       | Adjusted       |
|   |     | Budget              | Adjusted       | Funds    | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjus.          | Adjus.          | Budget         | Budget         | Budget         |
| R thousands   | A   | A1                  | B              | C        | D          | E        | F             | G               | H               | I              | J              |                |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <b>Property rates</b>   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Total Property Rates  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Net Property Rates  |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <b>Service charges - Electricity</b>  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Total Service charges - Electricity   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)  |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Net Service charges - Electricity   |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>Service charges - Water</b>  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Total Service charges - water   |     | 81 028              | 75 028         | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 75 028         | 89 276         | 91 954         |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)                                    |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Net Service charges - Water   |     | 81 028              | 75 028         | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 75 028         | 89 276         | 91 954         |
| <b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management  |     | 11 648              | 11 648         | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 11 648         | -              | -              |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)                                 |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)                                   |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Net Service charges - Waste Water Management  |     | 11 648              | 11 648         | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 11 648         | -              | -              |
| <b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Total refuse removal revenue  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Total landfill revenue  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)                                      |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 | -               | -              |                |                |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)                                       |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| Service charges - Waste Management  |     | -                   | -              | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -              | -              | -              |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Basic Salaries and Wages  |     | 251 034             | 250 499        | -        | -          | -        | -             | (19 555)        | (19 555)        | 230 944        | 275 085        | 295 053        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions   |     | 48 303              | 48 183         | -        | -          | -        | -             | (963)           | (963)           | 47 220         | 51 533         | 54 977         |
| Medical Aid Contributions   |     | 20 472              | 20 472         | -        | -          | -        | -             | (175)           | (175)           | 20 297         | 22 172         | 23 985         |
| Overtime  |     | 31 574              | 31 574         | -        | -          | -        | -             | (1 700)         | (1 700)         | 29 874         | 34 345         | 37 279         |
| Performance Bonus   |     | 27 640              | 27 641         | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 27 641         | 28 935         | 31 300         |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance   |     | 26 625              | 26 745         | -        | -          | -        | -             | (815)           | (815)           | 25 930         | 26 965         | 27 147         |
| Cellphone Allowance   |     | 462                 | 462            | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 462            | 502            | 540            |
| Housing Allowances  |     | 3 027               | 3 027          | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 3 027          | 3 282          | 3 550          |
| Other benefits and allowances   |     | 162                 | 162            | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 162            | 170            | 178            |
| Payments in lieu of leave   |     | 4 008               | 4 008          | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 4 008          | 4 341          | 4 696          |
| Long service awards   |     | 3 415               | 3 908          | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 3 908          | 4 232          | 4 578          |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations   | 4   | 1 117               | 16 317         | -        | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 16 317         | 17 671         | 19 115         |
| Entertainment   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Scarcity  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| Acting and post related allowance   |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| In kind benefits  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <b>sub-total</b>  |     | <b>417 839</b>      | <b>432 998</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>(23 208)</b> | <b>(23 208)</b> | <b>409 790</b> | <b>469 233</b> | <b>502 398</b> |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE  |     |                     |                |          |            |          |               |                 |                 |                |                |                |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>   | 1   | <b>417 839</b>      | <b>432 998</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>(23 208)</b> | <b>(23 208)</b> | <b>409 790</b> | <b>469 233</b> | <b>502 398</b> |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|---|-----|---------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted   | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | +1 2024/25       | +2 2025/26       |
|   |     | A                   | A1               | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H                |                  |                  |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>           |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Electricity   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Water   |     | 624 095             | 606 500          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 22 502         | 22 502         | 629 002          | 685 249          | 732 433          |
| Waste   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Waste Water   |     | 9 085               | 9 085            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 815            | 815            | 9 901            | 9 901            | 9 901            |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions                      |     | 8 802               | 9 089            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 089            | 9 089            | 9 089            |
| <b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>    |     | <b>641 983</b>      | <b>624 675</b>   | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>23 317</b>  | <b>23 317</b>  | <b>647 992</b>   | <b>704 239</b>   | <b>751 423</b>   |
| <b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>  |     | <b>(527 699)</b>    | <b>(557 572)</b> | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | <b>(557 572)</b> | <b>(620 030)</b> | <b>(673 507)</b> |
| Impairment for Electricity  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Impairment for Water  |     | (526 411)           | (556 990)        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (556 990)        | (619 448)        | (672 925)        |
| Impairment for Waste  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Impairment for Waste Water  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions       |     | (1 288)             | (581)            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (581)            | (581)            | (581)            |
| <b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b> |     | <b>114 283</b>      | <b>67 103</b>    | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>23 317</b>  | <b>23 317</b>  | <b>90 420</b>    | <b>84 209</b>    | <b>77 916</b>    |
| <b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>                       |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates                                      |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Net Property rates</b>   |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions                        |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions         |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>             |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Inventory</b>  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Water</b>  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Opening Balance   |     | 249                 | 352              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 352              | (4 440)          | (4 440)          |
| System Input Volume   |     | 89 422              | 57 322           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 000          | 2 000          | 59 322           | 96 414           | 103 163          |
| Water Treatment Works   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Bulk Purchases  |     | 89 422              | 57 322           | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 2 000          | 2 000          | 59 322           | 96 414           | 103 163          |
| Natural Sources   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Authorised Consumption</b>   |     | <b>(89 422)</b>     | <b>(57 322)</b>  | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | <b>(2 000)</b> | <b>(2 000)</b> | <b>(59 322)</b>  | <b>(67 524)</b>  | <b>(77 162)</b>  |
| Billed Authorised Consumption   |     | (89 422)            | (57 322)         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 000)        | (2 000)        | (59 322)         | (67 524)         | (77 162)         |
| Billed Metered Consumption  |     | (89 422)            | (57 322)         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 000)        | (2 000)        | (59 322)         | (67 524)         | (77 162)         |
| Free Basic Water  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Subsidised Water  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  | (67 524)         | (77 162)         |
| Revenue Water   |     | (89 422)            | (57 322)         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (2 000)        | (2 000)        | (59 322)         | -                | -                |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Free Basic Water  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Subsidised Water  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Revenue Water   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>                                  |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Water Losses</b>   |     | -                   | (4 792)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (4 792)          | (28 890)         | (26 001)         |
| <b>Apparent losses</b>  |     | -                   | (4 792)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (4 792)          | (28 890)         | (26 001)         |
| Unauthorised Consumption  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Real losses</b>  |     | -                   | (4 792)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (4 792)          | (28 890)         | (26 001)         |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains                          |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs                       |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter        |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors                                     |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses  |     |                     | (4 792)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (4 792)          | (28 890)         | (26 001)         |
| <b>Non-revenue Water</b>  |     | -                   | (4 792)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (4 792)          | (28 890)         | (26 001)         |
| <b>Closing Balance Water</b>  |     | <b>249</b>          | <b>(4 440)</b>   | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | <b>(4 440)</b>   | <b>(4 440)</b>   | <b>(4 440)</b>   |
| <b>Agricultural</b>   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Opening Balance   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Issues  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Adjustments   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Write-offs  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>                                   |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Consumables</b>  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Standard Rated</b>   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Opening Balance   |     | 5 609               | 253              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 253              | 253              | 253              |
| Acquisitions  |     | 2 064               | 1 914            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (500)          | (500)          | 1 414            | 1 952            | 1 991            |
| Issues  |     | (2 064)             | (1 914)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 500            | 500            | (1 414)          | (1 952)          | (1 991)          |
| Adjustments   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Write-offs  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>                     |     | <b>5 609</b>        | <b>253</b>       | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | <b>253</b>       | <b>253</b>       | <b>253</b>       |
| <b>Zero Rated</b>   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Opening Balance   |     | 426                 | 442              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 442              | 442              | 442              |
| Acquisitions  |     | 1 050               | 1 050            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 050            | 1 016            | 716              |
| Issues  |     | (1 050)             | (1 050)          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | (1 050)          | (1 016)          | (716)            |
| Adjustments   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Write-offs  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>                         |     | <b>426</b>          | <b>442</b>       | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | <b>442</b>       | <b>442</b>       | <b>442</b>       |
| <b>Finished Goods</b>   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Opening Balance   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Acquisitions  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Issues  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Adjustments   |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Write-offs  |     |                     |                  |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>                                 |     | -                   | -                | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24  |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|-----|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>B | Multi-year capital<br>C | Unfore. Unavoid.<br>D | Nat. or Prov. Govt.<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>G | Adjusted Budget<br>H | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget        |                        |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Materials and Supplies</b>   |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance   |     | (2 847)              | 6 379                | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | 6 379                | 6 379            | 6 379                  |                        |
| Acquisitions  |     | 6 274                | 19 518               | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | 11 436              | 11 436              | 30 954               | 31 616           | 34 600                 |                        |
| Issues  | 13  | (6 274)              | (19 518)             | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | (11 436)            | (11 436)            | (30 954)             | (31 616)         | (34 600)               |                        |
| Adjustments   | 14  | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Write-offs  | 15  | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>                           |     | <b>(2 847)</b>       | <b>6 379</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>6 379</b>         | <b>6 379</b>     | <b>6 379</b>           |                        |
| <b>Work-in-progress</b>   |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Materials   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Transfers   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>                                 |     | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Housing Stock</b>  |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Acquisitions  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Transfers   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Sales   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>                                    |     | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Land</b>   |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Opening Balance   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Acquisitions  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Sales   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Adjustments   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Correction of Prior period errors   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Closing Balance - Land</b>   |     | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>                      |     | <b>3 437</b>         | <b>2 634</b>         | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>2 634</b>         | <b>2 634</b>     | <b>2 634</b>           |                        |
| <b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>                                    |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)                              |     | 4 991 736            | 5 058 671            | -                 | 51 976                  | -                     | -                        | (5)                 | 51 971              | 5 110 642            | 5 435 885        | 5 704 598              |                        |
| Leases recognised as PPE  |     | 4 139                | 4 139                | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | 4 139                | 4 139            | 4 139                  |                        |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation  |     | (930 684)            | (909 457)            | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | 10                  | 10                  | (909 447)            | (994 815)        | (1 083 988)            |                        |
| <b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>                              | 1   | <b>4 065 191</b>     | <b>4 153 353</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>51 976</b>           | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>5</b>            | <b>51 981</b>       | <b>4 205 334</b>     | <b>4 445 209</b> | <b>4 624 749</b>       |                        |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>  |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>                        |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)                              |     | 207                  | 258                  | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | (150)               | (150)               | 108                  | 18               | 8                      |                        |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities                                  |     | (207)                | (0)                  | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | (0)                  | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>                  |     | <b>-</b>             | <b>258</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>(150)</b>        | <b>(150)</b>        | <b>108</b>           | <b>18</b>        | <b>8</b>               |                        |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>   |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions                       |     | 193 214              | 153 362              | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | 133 250             | 133 250             | 286 612              | 193 177          | 200 278                |                        |
| Other trade payables from exchange transactions                           |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants |     | -                    | (546)                | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | 546                 | 546                 | (0)                  | -                | -                      |                        |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other                      |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| VAT   |     | 9 362                | 6 326                | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | (6 326)             | (6 326)             | (0)                  | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>                                     | 1   | <b>202 576</b>       | <b>159 143</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>127 469</b>      | <b>127 469</b>      | <b>286 612</b>       | <b>193 177</b>   | <b>200 278</b>         |                        |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>                    |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Borrowing   |     | -                    | (0)                  | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | (0)                  | -                | -                      |                        |
| Other financial liabilities   | 3   | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>              |     | <b>-</b>             | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>(0)</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>Provisions - non current</b>   |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Retirement benefits   |     | 7 926                | 67 016               | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | 67 016               | 67 016           | 67 016                 |                        |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation                                       |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Other   |     | 71 176               | 46 575               | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | 46 575               | 53 127           | 60 214                 |                        |
| <b>Total Provisions - non current</b>                                     |     | <b>79 102</b>        | <b>113 591</b>       | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>113 591</b>       | <b>120 143</b>   | <b>127 230</b>         |                        |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>  |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| <b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                      |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance                           |     | 3 984 341            | 4 094 651            | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | 4 094 651            | 4 408 972        | 4 597 379              |                        |
| GRAP adjustments  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Restated balance  |     | (3 984 341)          | 4 094 651            | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | 4 094 651            | 4 408 972        | 4 597 379              |                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |     | 292 481              | 234 458              | -                 | -                       | -                     | 50 000                   | 1 826               | 51 826              | 286 284              | 206 109          | 145 093                |                        |
| Transfers to/from Reserves  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Depreciation offsets  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Other adjustments   |     | -                    | (0)                  | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | (0)                  | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                                      | 1   | <b>4 276 822</b>     | <b>4 329 109</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>50 000</b>            | <b>1 826</b>        | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>4 380 935</b>     | <b>4 615 081</b> | <b>4 742 472</b>       |                        |
| <b>Reserves</b>   |     |                      |                      |                   |                         |                       |                          |                     |                     |                      |                  |                        |                        |
| Housing Development Fund  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Capital replacement   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Self-insurance  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Other reserves  |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| Revaluation   |     | -                    | -                    | -                 | -                       | -                     | -                        | -                   | -                   | -                    | -                | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>   | 2   | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>               |                        |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>                                      | 2   | <b>4 276 822</b>     | <b>4 329 109</b>     | <b>-</b>          | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>              | <b>50 000</b>            | <b>1 826</b>        | <b>51 826</b>       | <b>4 380 935</b>     | <b>4 615 081</b> | <b>4 742 472</b>       |                        |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 21/04/2024

| Description of financial indicator   | Basis of calculation   | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>Borrowing Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Credit Rating  | Short term/long term rating  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 6.4%                | 7.0%           | 7.0%            | 5.4%                   | 4.3%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | -0.1%           | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                     | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Safety of Capital</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Liquidity</b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | 265.2%          | 217.2%          | 266.3%          | 217.2%              | 246.8%         | 192.1%          | 206.3%                 | 183.4%                 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                |                 |                 |                 | 217.2%              | 246.8%         | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 174.7%          | 150.1%          | 175.1%          | 1.5                 | 2.0            | 1.6             | 1.5                    | 1.4                    |
| <b>Revenue Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing  | 18.9%           | 21.8%           | 21.1%           | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |  |                 |                 |                 | 22.4%               | 22.4%          | 154.3%          | 186.7%                 | 183.1%                 |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  |                 |                 |                 | 15.7%               | 11.2%          | 12.9%           | 11.3%                  | 9.6%                   |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Creditors Management</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                       |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 54.6%               | 38.0%          | 54.2%           | 31.5%                  | 40.8%                  |
| <b>Other Indicators</b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Volume Losses (kW)   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Water Distribution Losses (2)  | Total Volume Losses (M)  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 40.0%           | 38.8%           | 36.5%           | 43.2%               | 44.6%          | 42.2%           | 46.0%                  | 46.1%                  |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)  | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 2.1%            | 3.1%                | 4.9%           | 6.4%            | 15.6%                  | 15.1%                  |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 10.0%           | 9.8%            | 9.4%            | 17.3%               | 16.3%          | 17.6%           | 16.1%                  | 15.4%                  |
| <b>IQP regulation financial viability indicators</b>                           |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 1547.0%             | 1551.6%        | 1551.6%         | 1907.9%                | 2038.6%                |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 11.8%               | 6.9%           | 9.3%            | 8.3%                   | 7.1%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0                 | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |





DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | MFMA section | 2020/21         | 2021/22         | 2022/23         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                |                 |                        |                        |
|---|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     |              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget                               | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                       |     |              |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                 | 1   | 18(1)b       | 363 904         | 427 266         | 493 700         | 371 239                                       | 418 584        | 529 640         | 612 532                | 490 729                |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000    | 2   | 18(1)b       | (173 085)       | (739 232)       | 459 356         | 190 181                                       | 258 307        | 360 222         | 339 696                | 265 266                |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments              | 3   | 18(1)b       | 377 028         | 394 761         | (774 057)       | -   | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000       | 4   | 18(1)        | 425 812         | 285 382         | 521 144         | 292 481                                       | 234 458        | 266 284         | 206 109                | 145 093                |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive     | 5   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 6               | 6.0%            | 6.0%            | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | -3.1%                  | -8.7%                  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                  | 6   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 22.4%   | 22.4%          | 154.3%          | 186.7%                 | 183.1%                 |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue      | 7   | 18(1)a,(2)   | 71.0%           | 70.0%           | 92.0%           | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                     | 8   | 18(1)c,19    | 96.0%           | 92.0%           | 96.0%           | 100.0%  | 100.0%         | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9   | 18(1)c       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations             | 10  | 18(1)a       | 99.0%           | 99.0%           | 100.0%          | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)                | 11  | 18(1)e       | 2.6%            | 30.6%           | 40.4%           | 22.4%   | 22.4%          | 22.4%           | -6.9%                  | -8.9%                  |
| Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)                   | 12  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 | -32.6%                 | 3.7%                   |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                           | 13  | 20(1)(v)     | 0.8%            | 0.8%            | 0.8%            | 1.4%  | 1.9%           | 2.5%            | 6.8%                   | 7.2%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                             | 14  | 20(1)(v)     | 2.3%            | 2.6%            | 0.8%            | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref  | Budget Year 2023/24  |                           |                              |                              |                           |                           | Budget Year +1 2024/25     | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|   |      | Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>7<br>A1 | Multi-year capital<br>8<br>B | Nat. or Prov. Govt<br>9<br>C | Other Adjusts.<br>10<br>D | Total Adjusts.<br>11<br>E | Adjusted Budget<br>12<br>F | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                  |      |                      |                           |                              |                              |                           |                           |                            |                        |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>                                    | 1, 2 |                      |                           |                              |                              |                           |                           |                            |                        |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>               |      |                      |                           |                              |                              |                           |                           |                            |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 813 669              | 797 124                   | -                            | -                            | -                         | 797 124                   | 842 453                    | 917 160                |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |      | 777 252              | 777 252                   | -                            | -                            | -                         | 777 252                   | 814 002                    | 854 598                |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant  | 3    | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant    |      | 3 303                | 3 118                     | -                            | -                            | -                         | 3 118                     | 2 773                      | -                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant             |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant         |      | 1 000                | 1 000                     | -                            | -                            | -                         | 1 000                     | 1 000                      | 1 000                  |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                 |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant              |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Integrated City Development Grant                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |      | 20 817               | 4 457                     | -                            | -                            | -                         | 4 457                     | 13 264                     | 50 026                 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |      | 8 696                | 8 696                     | -                            | -                            | -                         | 8 696                     | 8 696                      | 8 696                  |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant           |      | 2 601                | 2 601                     | -                            | -                            | -                         | 2 601                     | 2 718                      | 2 840                  |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                  |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Rehabilitation Grant                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant        |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant     |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Capacity Building                                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Capacity Building                                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -                    | 406                       | -                            | -                            | -                         | 406                       | -                          | -                      |
| Other Grants Received                               |      | -                    | 406                       | -                            | -                            | -                         | 406                       | -                          | -                      |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>         | 6    | 813 669              | 797 530                   | -                            | -                            | -                         | 797 530                   | 842 453                    | 917 160                |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                 |      |                      |                           |                              |                              |                           |                           |                            |                        |
| <b>National Government:</b>                         |      | 406 499              | 391 266                   | -                            | 50 000                       | -                         | 50 000                    | 441 266                    | 301 163                |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                      |      | 257 170              | 254 937                   | -                            | 50 000                       | -                         | 50 000                    | 304 937                    | 229 859                |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant         |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant           |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Urban Settlements Development Grant                 |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Integrated City Development Grant                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant  |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                 |      | 149 329              | 136 329                   | -                            | -                            | -                         | 136 329                   | 98 304                     | 71 304                 |
| Public Transport Network Grant                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                  |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant             |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                     |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant        |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                  |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                       |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Capacity Building                                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                       |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Infrastructure                                      |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Capacity Building                                   |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                       |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| Other Grants Received                               |      | -                    | -                         | -                            | -                            | -                         | -                         | -                          | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>           | 6    | 406 499              | 391 266                   | -                            | 50 000                       | -                         | 50 000                    | 441 266                    | 301 163                |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>     |      | 1 220 168            | 1 188 796                 | -                            | 50 000                       | -                         | 50 000                    | 1 238 796                  | 1 193 715              |



DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |                    |                    |                |                | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |           |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |           |
|   |     | 2                   | 3              | 4                  | 5                  | 6              | 7              | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26      |           |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | A1             | B                  | C                  | D              | E              | F               |                 |           |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>          | 1   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |           |
| <b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>        |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 881 224             | 727 711        | -                  | -                  | (3 826)        | (3 826)        | 723 885         | 858 977         | 947 158   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |     | 643 828             | 707 187        | -                  | -                  | (3 427)        | (3 427)        | 703 770         | 833 166         | 884 198   |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant            |     | 3 303               | 3 118          | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 3 118           | 2 773           | -         |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                     |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Integrated City Development Grant                           |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                 |     | 1 000               | 896            | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 896             | 935             | 1 300     |
| Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant                      |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                             |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Systems Improvement Grant                         |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                 |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                           |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant                   |     | 3 780               | 3 830          | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 3 830           | 2 917           | 2 938     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              |     | 20 817              | 3 974          | -                  | -                  | (395)          | (395)          | 3 575           | 10 491          | 50 025    |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |     | 8 696               | 8 696          | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 8 696           | 8 696           | 8 696     |
| Public Transport Network Grant                              |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant         |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Rehabilitation Grant                              |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant                           |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant                |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant             |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Capacity Building   |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Capacity Building   |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -                   | 61             | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 61              | -               | -         |
| Other Grants Received                                       |     | -                   | 61             | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 61              | -               | -         |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> |     | 881 224             | 727 772        | -                  | -                  | (3 826)        | (3 826)        | 723 946         | 858 977         | 947 158   |
| <b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>          |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |           |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 |     | 358 097             | 339 517        | 43 826             | -                  | -              | 43 826         | 383 343         | 304 310         | 256 218   |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant         |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant                              |     | 221 350             | 222 104        | 43 826             | -                  | -              | 43 826         | 265 930         | 219 963         | 195 341   |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant                 |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant                   |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Urban Settlement Development Grant                          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Integrated City Development Grant                           |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant                           |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant                 |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Public Transport Network Grant                              |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant                          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant                         |     | 128 717             | 117 413        | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 117 413         | 84 347          | 60 869    |
| Infrastructure Skills Development Grant                     |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Disaster Relief Grant                             |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Municipal Emergency Housing Grant                           |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant                |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Integrated Urban Development Grant                          |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Capacity Building   |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Capacity Building   |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| Other Grants Received                                       |     | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -         |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | 358 097             | 339 517        | 43 826             | -                  | -              | 43 826         | 383 343         | 304 310         | 256 218   |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    |     | 1 031 321           | 1 067 289      | 43 826             | -                  | (3 826)        | 40 000         | 1 107 289       | 1 163 287       | 1 203 376 |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Net. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | 2<br>A1        | 3<br>B             | 4<br>C             | 5<br>D         | 6<br>E         | 7<br>F          |                 |                 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                      |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>                  |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | (2 476)             | (5 499)        | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | (5 499)         | (5 499)         | (5 499)         |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 36 417              | 19 672         | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 19 672          | 26 451          | 62 962          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 33 941              | 14 373         | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 14 373          | 22 952          | 57 063          |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                     | 406            |                    |                    |                |                | 406             |                 |                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                     | 406            |                    |                    |                |                | 406             |                 |                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>     |     | <b>33 941</b>       | <b>14 779</b>  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>14 779</b>   | <b>22 952</b>   | <b>57 063</b>   |
| <b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>      | 2   | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>                    |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     | 2 749               | 5 499          | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 5 499           | 5 499           | 5 499           |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 406 499             | 391 266        | -                  | -                  | 50 000         | 50 000         | 441 266         | 351 262         | 301 563         |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 409 248             | 396 765        | -                  | -                  | 50 000         | 50 000         | 448 765         | 356 761         | 306 662         |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>       |     | <b>409 248</b>      | <b>396 765</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>50 000</b>  | <b>50 000</b>  | <b>448 765</b>  | <b>356 761</b>  | <b>306 662</b>  |
| <b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>        |     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>               |     | <b>443 189</b>      | <b>411 544</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>50 000</b>  | <b>50 000</b>  | <b>461 544</b>  | <b>379 713</b>  | <b>363 725</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>                |     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 21/04/2024

| Summary of remuneration                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 | % change      |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted Budget |               |
| R thousands  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F               | G               | H               |               |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 | -               | -               |               |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 1 348               | 1 198          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 1 198           | -11.1%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 192                 | 172            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 172             | -10.4%        |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 3 560               | 3 150          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 3 150           | -11.5%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 1 458               | 1 433          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 1 433           |               |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 29                  | 29             | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 29              |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 12 378              | 12 983         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 12 983          |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           |     | <b>18 965</b>       | <b>18 965</b>  |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 | <b>18 965</b>   | <b>0.0%</b>   |
| <b>% Increase</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 9 347               | 9 342          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (3 600)         | (3 600)         | 5 742           | -38.6%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 1 122               | 1 120          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (100)           | (100)           | 1 020           | -9.1%         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 290                 | 290            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 290             | 0.0%          |
| Overtime   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 1 756               | 1 756          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 1 756           | 0.0%          |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 222                 | 222            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 222             | 0.0%          |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 5   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Entertainment  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Scarcity   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Acting and post related allowance                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| In kind benefits   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       |     | <b>12 737</b>       | <b>12 730</b>  |              |                    |                  |                    | <b>(3 700)</b>  | <b>(3 700)</b>  | <b>9 030</b>    | <b>-29.1%</b> |
| <b>% Increase</b>  |     |                     | <b>(0)</b>     |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 | <b>(0)</b>      |               |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     | 241 687             | 241 157        | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (15 955)        | (15 955)        | 225 202         | -6.8%         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     | 47 181              | 47 063         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (863)           | (863)           | 46 200          | -2.1%         |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     | 20 182              | 20 182         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (175)           | (175)           | 20 007          | -0.9%         |
| Overtime   |     | 31 574              | 31 574         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (1 700)         | (1 700)         | 29 874          | -5.4%         |
| Performance Bonus  |     | 27 640              | 27 641         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 27 641          |               |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     | 24 869              | 24 989         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (815)           | (815)           | 24 174          | -2.8%         |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     | 240                 | 240            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 240             | 0.0%          |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     | 3 027               | 3 027          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 3 027           |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     | 162                 | 162            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 162             |               |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     | 4 008               | 4 008          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 4 008           | 0.0%          |
| Long service awards                                      |     | 3 415               | 3 908          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 3 908           | 14.4%         |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 5   | 1 117               | 16 317         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 16 317          | 1360.8%       |
| Entertainment  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Scarcity   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Acting and post related allowance                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| In kind benefits   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 |     | <b>405 102</b>      | <b>420 268</b> |              |                    |                  |                    | <b>(19 508)</b> | <b>(19 508)</b> | <b>400 760</b>  | <b>-1.1%</b>  |
| <b>% Increase</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         |     | <b>436 804</b>      | <b>451 963</b> |              |                    |                  |                    | <b>(23 208)</b> | <b>(23 208)</b> | <b>428 755</b>  | <b>-1.8%</b>  |
| <b>Board Members of Entities</b>                         |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Overtime   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Performance Bonus  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Housing Allowances                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Board Fees   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Long service awards                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 5   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Entertainment  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Scarcity   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| Acting and post related allowance                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| In kind benefits   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |
| <b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>             |     | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>% Increase</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |               |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 21/04/2024

| Summary of remuneration                        | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | % change |       |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------|-------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |          |       |
| R thousands                                    |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |          |       |
| <b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Overtime                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Performance Bonus                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Cellphone Allowance                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Housing Allowances                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Other benefits and allowances                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Long service awards                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Entertainment                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Scarcity                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Acting and post related allowance              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| In kind benefits                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>Other Staff of Entities</b>                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Medical Aid Contributions                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Overtime                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Performance Bonus                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Cellphone Allowance                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Housing Allowances                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Other benefits and allowances                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Payments in lieu of leave                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Long service awards                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Entertainment                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Scarcity                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| Acting and post related allowance              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| In kind benefits                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>Total Municipal Entities</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b> |     | 436 804             | 451 963        |              |                    |                  |                    |                | (23 208)       | (23 208)        | 428 755  | -1.8% |
| <b>% increase</b>                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |          |       |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                |     | 417 839             | 432 998        |              |                    |                  |                    |                | (23 208)       | (23 208)        | 409 790  | -1.9% |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/04/2024

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                 |                     |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January  | February | March           | April           | May   | June            | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands                            |     | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget     | Adjusted Budget        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                 |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager             |     | 51 168              |         |         |         |          | 24 933   |          |          | 19 720          | 2 344           | 2 344   | (1 914)         | 71 573              | 86 757                 | 88 548                 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor               |     | 19 010              |         |         |         |          | 14 438   |          |          | 10 938          | 1 236           | 1 236   | (4 258)         | 41 252              | 47 222                 | 50 896                 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services            |     | 75 529              |         |         | 82      |          | 81 221   | 342      |          | 45 967          | 2 557           | 2 557   | 4 348           | 135 583             | 202 493                | 218 357                |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer       |     | 38 988              | 13 731  | 34 325  | 12 543  | 13 642   | 30 452   | 11 810   |          | 15 368          | 16 304          | 15 914  | (7 438)         | 330 303             | 247 893                | 244 213                |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services |     | 41 084              |         |         |         |          | 32 675   |          |          | 34 658          | (1 848)         | (1 848)                                       | (3 435)         | 91 496              | 136 501                | 112 849                |
| Vote 6 - Health                        |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - DPMS                          |     | 12 272              | 421     | 641     | 985     | 641      | 10 082   | 523      | 490      | 7 813           | 2 516           | 2 527   | (5 877)         | 32 628              | 34 734                 | 38 616                 |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                |     | 112 188             | 34 359  | 69 246  | 81 443  | 81 363   | 117 285  | 16 818   | 8 978    | 70 259          | 83 127          | 93 840  | (7 748)         | 130 578             | 653 659                | 642 472                |
| Vote 10 - Other                        |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>           |     | 308 224             | 108 481 | 94 213  | 74 890  | 85 646   | 311 245  | 39 296   | 24 635   | 222 238         | 86 580          | 76 445  | (33 888)        | 1 411 772           | 1 371 729              | 1 391 555              |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>             |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager             |     | 5 559               | 3 481   | 5 274   | 5 976   | 5 324    | 9 233    | 5 182    | 5 002    | 5 276           | 5 928           | 5 898   | 14 132          | 71 773              | 86 757                 | 88 548                 |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor               |     | 2 998               | 2 705   | 2 345   | 3 984   | 3 120    | 2 674    | 2 982    | 2 893    | 2 869           | 3 240           | 3 143   | 5 348           | 41 252              | 47 222                 | 50 896                 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services            |     | 14 943              | 12 172  | 11 121  | 11 180  | 13 632   | 8 176    | 9 897    | 12 040   | 11 321          | 26 205          | 30 161  | 71 891          | 321 585             | 327 404                | 242 800                |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer       |     | 5 128               | 9 044   | 18 300  | 14 285  | 12 671   | 14 788   | 10 988   | 9 693    | 9 800           | 13 304          | 12 168  | 132 332         | 282 817             | 247 893                | 244 213                |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services |     | 6 421               | 5 688   | 5 488   | 7 389   | 6 483    | 9 645    | 9 672    | 6 528    | 7 798           | 6 732           | 6 648   | 16 898          | 91 496              | 136 501                | 112 849                |
| Vote 6 - Health                        |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - DPMS                          |     | 2 130               | 2 065   | 1 702   | 2 685   | 3 047    | 2 015    | 2 249    | 2 283    | 2 458           | 2 810           | 2 797   | 8 916           | 36 264              | 34 734                 | 38 616                 |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                |     | 22 267              | 34 359  | 39 980  | 34 176  | 12 144   | 8 116    | 25 860   | 25 303   | 30 711          | 32 783          | 37 107  | 115 509         | 433 368             | 422 579                | 470 746                |
| Vote 10 - Other                        |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 -                              |     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |                 |                 |   |                 |                     |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>       |     | 88 095              | 79 417  | 69 240  | 79 285  | 53 479   | 46 627   | 63 184   | 63 645   | 70 339          | 82 311          | 87 118  | 388 838         | 1 125 488           | 1 188 628              | 1 248 458              |
| <b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>             |     | 299 139             | 38 065  | 34 974  | (4 394) | 12 267   | 264 618  | (23 887) | (39 009) | 151 897         | (5 731)         | (10 673)                                      | (481 819)       | 286 284             | 236 100                | 143 097                |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 21/04/2024

| Description - Standard classification      | R\$            | Budget Year 2023/24 |               |               |               |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |                | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November       | December      | January       | February       | March         | April           | May             | June             | Budget Year 2023/24                           | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|  |                | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome       | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |                |                     |               |               |               |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       | 164 671        | 13 751              | 24 325        | 12 809        | 13 842        | 131 813        | 12 156        | 15 368        | 119 676        | 22 765        | 22 185          | (15 228)        | 667 071          | 676 365                                       | 669 619                |                        |
| Executive and council                      | 26 090         | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 20 854         | -             | -             | 15 548         | 2 618         | 2 678           | (7 702)         | 60 186           | 68 028  | 73 013                 |                        |
| Finance and administration                 | 134 660        | 13 751              | 24 325        | 12 809        | 13 842        | 127 904        | 12 156        | 15 368        | 101 664        | 16 489        | 18 891          | (6 715)         | 467 567          | 500 197                                       | 515 594                |                        |
| Internal audit                             | 3 921          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 3 145          | -             | -             | 2 358          | 618           | 618             | (1 742)         | 8 028            | 10 138  | 13 988                 |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         | 41 064         | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 32 873         | -             | -             | 24 006         | (1 940)       | (1 940)         | (3 430)         | 91 495           | 105 031                                       | 112 640                |                        |
| Community and social services              | 7 087          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 3 679          | -             | -             | 4 262          | (796)         | (796)           | (796)           | 15 414           | 18 249  | 19 283                 |                        |
| Sport and recreation                       | 2 153          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 1 722          | -             | -             | 1 383          | 303           | 303             | (857)           | 4 788            | 5 887   | 6 070                  |                        |
| Public safety                              | 22 080         | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 17 867         | -             | -             | 13 250         | (1 322)       | (1 322)         | (1 322)         | 49 044           | 57 302  | 63 306                 |                        |
| Housing                                    | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Health                                     | 9 770          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 7 918          | -             | -             | 5 952          | (636)         | (636)           | (636)           | 21 220           | 23 813  | 25 490                 |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> | 12 272         | 421                 | 641           | 668           | 641           | 10 892         | 523           | 458           | 7 617          | 2 518         | 2 521           | (8 475)         | 32 628           | 37 967  | 38 618                 |                        |
| Planning and development                   | 6 326          | 508                 | 348           | 328           | 341           | 5 252          | 247           | 162           | 3 599          | 1 188         | 1 124           | (2 823)         | 15 538           | 19 022  | 17 446                 |                        |
| Road transport                             | 2 408          | 263                 | 283           | 278           | 301           | 1 919          | 276           | 285           | 1 020          | 845           | 719             | (1 292)         | 7 602            | 9 101   | 9 700                  |                        |
| Environmental protection                   | 3 538          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 2 930          | -             | -             | 2 123          | 894           | 694             | (1 462)         | 8 596            | 9 194   | 9 463                  |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    | 122 186        | 34 208              | 69 246        | 61 448        | 51 382        | 117 265        | 19 618        | 8 818         | 73 283         | 63 127        | 53 680          | (7 748)         | 730 576          | 690 626                                       | 642 472                |                        |
| Energy sources                             | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Water management                           | 124 651        | 34 328              | 69 246        | 61 448        | 51 382        | 111 265        | 19 618        | 8 818         | 65 688         | 61 480        | 52 013          | (11 643)        | 726 380          | 640 728                                       | 627 472                |                        |
| Waste water management                     | 7 337          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 5 979          | -             | -             | 4 402          | 1 647         | 1 647           | 2 205           | 24 198           | 19 108  | 3 200                  |                        |
| Waste management                           | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other                                      | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>350 224</b> | <b>168 481</b>      | <b>94 213</b> | <b>74 658</b> | <b>65 666</b> | <b>311 245</b> | <b>29 296</b> | <b>24 635</b> | <b>222 236</b> | <b>86 583</b> | <b>76 445</b>   | <b>(32 838)</b> | <b>1 411 772</b> | <b>1 371 728</b>                              | <b>1 361 591</b>       |                        |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |                |                     |               |               |               |                |               |               |                |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>       | 29 196         | 27 383              | 35 040        | 30 964        | 31 746        | 36 851         | 29 287        | 29 528        | 29 331         | 38 888        | 41 157          | 227 421         | 589 782          | 603 276                                       | 626 448                |                        |
| Executive and council                      | 4 385          | 3 895               | 3 086         | 5 402         | 4 371         | 3 715          | 3 772         | 3 867         | 3 085          | 4 804         | 4 499           | 12 716          | 60 186           | 68 028  | 73 013                 |                        |
| Finance and administration                 | 24 071         | 22 757              | 30 179        | 28 860        | 26 788        | 26 520         | 23 824        | 25 660        | 24 038         | 40 301        | 35 901          | 212 023         | 526 576          | 525 108                                       | 542 967                |                        |
| Internal audit                             | 151            | 632                 | 676           | 702           | 681           | 596            | 611           | 593           | 736            | 702           | 757             | 1 813           | 8 028            | 10 138  | 13 988                 |                        |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>         | 6 421          | 6 698               | 5 430         | 7 339         | 8 493         | 8 845          | 6 672         | 6 533         | 7 789          | 5 732         | 6 048           | 10 899          | 91 064           | 105 031                                       | 112 640                |                        |
| Community and social services              | 1 099          | 1 117               | 885           | 1 361         | 1 181         | 1 327          | 1 234         | 1 175         | 2 089          | 1 164         | 1 136           | 2 187           | 15 414           | 18 249  | 19 283                 |                        |
| Sport and recreation                       | 287            | 292                 | 346           | 374           | 366           | 269            | 271           | 311           | 539            | 419           | 441             | 1 823           | 4 920            | 5 887   | 6 070                  |                        |
| Public safety                              | 3 445          | 3 642               | 2 780         | 3 602         | 3 386         | 3 149          | 3 733         | 3 537         | 3 521          | 2 834         | 3 229           | 11 302          | 48 481           | 57 302  | 63 306                 |                        |
| Housing                                    | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Health                                     | 1 590          | 1 682               | 1 487         | 2 142         | 1 692         | 1 797          | 1 622         | 1 917         | 1 690          | 1 174         | 1 142           | 4 426           | 21 220           | 23 813  | 25 490                 |                        |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b> | 2 483          | 2 368               | 2 145         | 2 854         | 3 213         | 3 167          | 2 496         | 2 538         | 2 732          | 4 468         | 4 054           | 7 528           | 38 828           | 47 968  | 51 659                 |                        |
| Planning and development                   | 1 141          | 1 233               | 1 481         | 1 597         | 1 485         | 1 389          | 1 154         | 1 426         | 1 626          | 2 769         | 2 546           | 3 244           | 20 783           | 25 713  | 32 980                 |                        |
| Road transport                             | 602            | 693                 | 630           | 622           | 1 420         | 908            | 784           | 627           | 688            | 857           | 739             | 1 828           | 8 534            | 9 101   | 9 700                  |                        |
| Environmental protection                   | 742            | 384                 | 148           | 636           | 430           | 501            | 776           | 476           | 680            | 740           | 739             | 3 249           | 9 512            | 9 194   | 9 463                  |                        |
| <b>Trading services</b>                    | 22 062         | 33 967              | 29 297        | 33 627        | 11 928        | 7 983          | 25 686        | 29 358        | 30 438         | 31 528        | 35 650          | 114 889         | 399 733          | 499 315                                       | 495 382                |                        |
| Energy sources                             | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Water management                           | 20 386         | 30 857              | 24 664        | 33 748        | 13 881        | 7 290          | 23 029        | 24 862        | 29 269         | 31 219        | 34 015          | 111 128         | 382 726          | 387 873                                       | 404 240                |                        |
| Waste water management                     | 1 623          | 3 110               | 1 633         | 178           | 1 077         | 693            | 2 080         | 667           | 1 168          | 311           | 1 333           | 2 704           | 17 088           | 21 442  | 31 288                 |                        |
| Waste management                           | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other                                      | -              | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -              | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>60 090</b>  | <b>70 417</b>       | <b>69 240</b> | <b>76 305</b> | <b>53 476</b> | <b>46 627</b>  | <b>63 184</b> | <b>63 643</b> | <b>70 339</b>  | <b>80 211</b> | <b>87 110</b>   | <b>369 839</b>  | <b>1 125 488</b> | <b>1 163 628</b>                              | <b>1 248 438</b>       |                        |
| Surplus/Deficit 1.                         | 290 130        | 88 065              | 24 974        | (1 646)       | 12 187        | 264 618        | (33 887)      | (38 908)      | 151 897        | (5 727)       | (10 665)        | (401 818)       | 286 284          | 208 100                                       | 143 053                |                        |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 21/04/2024

| Description   | R\$           | Budget Year 2023/24 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |               | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April           | May             | June             | Budget Year 2023/24                           | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|   |               | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>                            |               |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Exchange Revenue</b>                             |               |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - Electricity                       | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - Water                             | -             | 6 038               | 5 076         | 5 913         | 6 147         | 6 127         | 3 188         | 8 094         | 8 264         | 9 640         | 9 299           | 16 973          | 75 029           | 88 270  | 91 694                 |                        |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management            | -             | 843                 | 1 076         | 923           | 943           | 943           | 1 028         | 949           | 949           | 1 118         | 1 118           | 1 058           | 11 648           | -   | -                      |                        |
| Service charges - Waste Management                  | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Agency services                                     | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Interest  | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Interest earned from Receivables                    | -             | 3 762               | 3 628         | 3 966         | 3 870         | 3 886         | 3 984         | 4 031         | 4 979         | 1 590         | 1 203           | (8 995)         | 26 008           | 26 000  | 15 000                 |                        |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | 648           | 2 448               | 12 388        | 1 423         | 3 148         | 6 727         | 1 743         | 3 067         | 11 566        | 8 036         | 7 874           | (733)           | 60 868           | 62 289  | 65 021                 |                        |
| Rent on Land  | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Rental from Fixed Assets                            | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| License and permits                                 | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Operational Revenue                                 | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>                         |               |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates                                      | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Surcharges and Fees                                 | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Fees, penalties and forfeits                        | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Licenses or permits                                 | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational                | 327 132       | 858                 | 1 716         | 996           | 1 069         | 260 803       | 3 006         | 894           | 186 767       | 7 304         | 13 776          | (18 688)        | 767 638          | 842 403                                       | 917 162                |                        |
| Interest  | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Fuel Levy   | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Operational Revenue                                 | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Gains on disposal of Assets                         | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Other Gains   | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Recurrent Operations</b>                         |               |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                | <b>948</b>    | <b>13 578</b>       | <b>24 632</b> | <b>12 124</b> | <b>14 086</b> | <b>19 966</b> | <b>11 897</b> | <b>14 631</b> | <b>21 417</b> | <b>18 644</b> | <b>16 233</b>   | <b>8 786</b>    | <b>172 801</b>   | <b>177 568</b>                                | <b>172 778</b>         |                        |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>                          |               |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs                              | 27 552        | 27 869              | 24 991        | 28 618        | 27 617        | 22 452        | 28 479        | 29 674        | 25 303        | 28 382        | 28 863          | 119 773         | 469 796          | 488 233                                       | 602 398                |                        |
| Remuneration of councillors                         | 1 438         | 1 301               | 1 227         | 2 111         | 1 455         | 1 422         | 1 348         | 1 368         | 1 283         | 1 771         | 1 707           | 2 440           | 18 965           | 20 538  | 22 217                 |                        |
| Bulk purchases - electricity                        | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Inventory consumed                                  | 86            | 831                 | 3 864         | 10 106        | 16 261        | 6 521         | 7 868         | 3 267         | 8 287         | 18 113        | 10 991          | 2 087           | 32 742           | 102 108                                       | 114 469                |                        |
| Debt impairment                                     | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | (1 290)       | (1 290)         | (1 290)         | 81 025           | 62 485  | 55 477                 |                        |
| Depreciation and amortisation                       | 6 376         | 2 845               | 13 486        | 6 643         | 6 638         | 6 768         | 6 700         | 6 726         | 16 847        | 7 682         | 7 875           | 17 167          | 185 145          | 198 980                                       | 119 670                |                        |
| Interest  | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | 28            | -             | -             | 1             | -             | -               | -               | 308              | 470   | 470                    |                        |
| Contracted services                                 | 11 150        | 27 865              | 13 386        | 17 138        | (11 226)      | (1 156)       | 6 063         | (2 078)       | 6 912         | 20 752        | 28 388          | (2 923)         | 180 008          | 152 277                                       | 184 284                |                        |
| Transfer and subsidies                              | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Inconvertible debts written off                     | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| Operational costs                                   | 13 624        | 10 886              | 12 977        | 14 892        | 13 038        | 10 811        | 12 988        | 9 600         | 11 844        | 13 416        | 10 718          | 47 671          | 180 176          | 196 885                                       | 167 011                |                        |
| Losses on disposal of Assets                        | -             | -                   | -             | -             | 161           | -             | -             | 36            | 55            | 3 481         | 67              | 8 991           | 9 277            | 8 743   | 10 264                 |                        |
| Other Losses  | -             | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -                | -   | -                      |                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                            | <b>60 090</b> | <b>70 417</b>       | <b>69 240</b> | <b>76 305</b> | <b>53 476</b> | <b>46 627</b> | <b>63 184</b> | <b>63 643</b> | <b>70 339</b> | <b>80 211</b> | <b>87 110</b>   | <b>369 839</b>  | <b>1 125 488</b> | <b>1 163 628</b>                              | <b>1 248 438</b>       |                        |
| Surplus/Deficit                                     | (59 148)      | (56 840)            | (44 298)      | (67 888)      | (39 472)      | (26           |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 21/04/2024

| Monthly cash flows   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     | July                | August          | Sept.         | October        | November        | December       | January       | February      | March          | April           | May             | June             | Budget Year 2023/24                           | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|  |     | Outcome             | Outcome         | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome        | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>€ thousands</b>   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     |                     |                 |               | 19             | 133             | 203            | 328           | 413           | 385            | 346             | 194             | 7,913            | 11,254  | 30,020                 | 20,770                 |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                | 108             | 168             | 1,412            | 1,747   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Service charges - refuse   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 346                 | 2,446           | 12,355        | 1,423          | 3,146           | 8,727          | 1,743         | 3,257         | 11,155         | 8,026           | 7,574           | (753)            | 63,650  | 83,260                 | 65,621                 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debits   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Dividends received   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Licences and permits   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Agency services  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational  |     | 323,906             | 1,626           |               | 62             | 1,486           | 209,379        |               | 866           | 194,364        | 7,364           | 13,716          | (3,436)          | 797,636                                       | 942,463                | 917,168                |
| Other revenue  |     | 6                   | 2,314           | 19            | 48,379         | 27,587          | 9,967          | 11,067        | 4,171         | 2,463          | 37              | 37              | 16,454           | 121,448                                       | 198,449                | 109,403                |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | <b>324,859</b>      | <b>8,588</b>    | <b>12,374</b> | <b>49,842</b>  | <b>32,374</b>   | <b>276,857</b> | <b>13,138</b> | <b>8,463</b>  | <b>269,989</b> | <b>18,458</b>   | <b>23,348</b>   | <b>17,488</b>    | <b>960,821</b>                                | <b>1,073,230</b>       | <b>1,152,396</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 111,865             | 1,625           |               | 123,911        |                 | 84,333         |               | 776           | 134,203        | 63,130          | 47,200          | (120,208)        | 441,398                                       | 307,262                | 307,103                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Not - Five Dependent Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions) |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Short term loans   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Borrowing long term financing  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>   |     | <b>436,724</b>      | <b>10,213</b>   | <b>12,374</b> | <b>173,753</b> | <b>32,374</b>   | <b>361,190</b> | <b>13,138</b> | <b>9,239</b>  | <b>342,711</b> | <b>79,588</b>   | <b>69,747</b>   | <b>(108,796)</b> | <b>1,402,219</b>                              | <b>1,380,492</b>       | <b>1,459,500</b>       |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | 25,637              | 38,391          | 30,376        | 32,444         | 18,614          | 81,728         | 31,063        | 32,309        | 31,863         | 38,132          | 30,370          | 80,242           | 428,795                                       | 489,771                | 524,616                |
| Reimbursement of services  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 | 300              | 390   | 470                    | 470                    |
| Finance charges  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory   |     | 8,328               | 10,041          | 9,183         | 17,073         | 10,070          | 16,422         | 8,628         | 11,328        | 9,304          | 18,113          | 10,301          | (41,607)         | 32,140  | 130,366                | 140,470                |
| Contracted services  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   | 152,377                | 184,294                |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Transfers and grants - other   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Other expenditure  |     | 27,828              | 44,078          | 26,673        | 33,073         | 28,433          | 16,879         | 20,422        | 20,487        | 13,363         | 34,171          | 29,109          | 66,133           | 360,684                                       | 196,689                | 197,211                |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | <b>62,863</b>       | <b>98,417</b>   | <b>67,210</b> | <b>82,520</b>  | <b>58,776</b>   | <b>83,659</b>  | <b>40,113</b> | <b>63,986</b> | <b>51,944</b>  | <b>62,476</b>   | <b>69,686</b>   | <b>94,977</b>    | <b>662,474</b>                                | <b>664,260</b>         | <b>1,048,638</b>       |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Capital assets   |     | 13,705              | 108,480         | 75,244        | 63,154         | 36,669          | 34,329         | 10,031        | 16,463        | 19,617         | 102,363         | 40,947          | (28,679)         | 618,528                                       | 376,260                | 433,319                |
| Repayment of borrowing   |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  |     |                     |                 |               |                |                 |                |               |               |                |                 |                 |                  |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>   |     | <b>13,705</b>       | <b>108,480</b>  | <b>75,244</b> | <b>63,154</b>  | <b>36,669</b>   | <b>34,329</b>  | <b>10,031</b> | <b>16,463</b> | <b>19,617</b>  | <b>102,363</b>  | <b>40,947</b>   | <b>(28,679)</b>  | <b>618,528</b>                                | <b>376,260</b>         | <b>433,319</b>         |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>  |     | <b>422,919</b>      | <b>(97,267)</b> | <b>47,160</b> | <b>110,629</b> | <b>(26,402)</b> | <b>326,531</b> | <b>3,125</b>  | <b>2,772</b>  | <b>240,764</b> | <b>(83,905)</b> | <b>(41,339)</b> | <b>146,867</b>   | <b>344,291</b>                                | <b>704,232</b>         | <b>725,762</b>         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning  |     | 460,700             | 364,731         | 886,260       | 839,171        | 686,750         | 470,360        | 721,619       | 658,670       | 689,872        | 600,963         | 199,600         | 704,534          | 603,730                                       | 528,760                | 612,772                |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end  |     | 883,619             | 267,464         | 933,420       | 949,800        | 660,348         | 796,891        | 724,744       | 661,442       | 930,636        | 517,058         | 158,261         | 851,401          | 948,021                                       | 1,232,992              | 1,338,534              |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/04/2024

| Description - Municipal Vote                     | Ref      | Budget Year 2023/24 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|--|----------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |          | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2023/24                           | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|  |          | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>€ thousands</b>                               |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor                         |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                      |          |                     | 882           |               | 138           | 877           | 28            | 881           | 1,246         | 3,281         | (86)            | (7)             | 8,828           | 15,400  | 11,200                 | 11,800                 |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer                 |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services           |          |                     |               |               |               | 1,200         |               | 308           |               |               | 71              | (20)            | (1,115)         | 488   |                        |                        |
| Vote 6 - Health                                  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - DPMS                                    |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport                        |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                          |          | 20,132              | 92,037        | 89,701        | 62,949        | 74,322        | 44,707        | 14,917        | 13,915        | 13,200        | 163,635         | 41,241          | 81,429          | 487,681                                       | 393,345                | 311,730                |
| Vote 10 - Other                                  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | <b>3</b> | <b>20,132</b>       | <b>92,040</b> | <b>89,701</b> | <b>62,949</b> | <b>75,249</b> | <b>44,736</b> | <b>15,998</b> | <b>14,627</b> | <b>16,490</b> | <b>163,600</b>  | <b>41,283</b>   | <b>81,411</b>   | <b>487,681</b>                                | <b>393,345</b>         | <b>311,730</b>         |
| <b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>     |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Municipal Manager                       |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 2 - Executive Mayor                         |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services                      |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer                 |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 887             | (887)           | 6,204           | 4,881   |                        |                        |
| Vote 5 - Community and Social Services           |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 | 1,871           | 1,871   |                        |                        |
| Vote 6 - Health                                  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 7 - DPMS                                    |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 8 - Public Transport                        |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 9 - Infrastructure                          |          | 900                 | (900)         |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 | 6,213           | 8,213   | 12,900                 |                        |
| Vote 10 - Other                                  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 11 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 12 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 13 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 14 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 15 -  |          |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>900</b>          | <b>(900)</b>  | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      | <b>(887)</b>    | <b>(887)</b>    | <b>14,098</b>   | <b>13,075</b>                                 | <b>12,900</b>          | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>21,032</b>       | <b>91,140</b> | <b>89,701</b> | <b>62,949</b> | <b>75,249</b> | <b>44,736</b> | <b>15,998</b> | <b>14,627</b> | <b>16,490</b> | <b>162,713</b>  | <b>40,396</b>   | <b>(893)</b>    | <b>500,756</b>                                | <b>396,285</b>         | <b>323,630</b>         |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 21/04/2024

| Description                                   | R\$ thousands | Budget Year 2023/24 |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |               | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January | February | March   | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2023/24                           | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|   |               | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |               |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |               |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Executive and council                         |               | -                   | 603     | -       | 138     | 677      | 28       | 601     | 1 348    | 3 287   | (752)           | (684)           | 15 132          | 20 296  | 11 250                 | 11 680                 |
| Finance and administration                    |               | -                   | 603     | -       | 138     | 677      | 28       | 601     | 1 348    | 3 287   | (752)           | (684)           | 15 132          | 20 296  | 11 250                 | 11 680                 |
| Internal audit                                |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |               |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Community and social services                 |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | 1 258    | -        | 308     | -        | -       | 78              | (38)            | 781             | 2 558   | -                      | -                      |
| Sport and recreation                          |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Public safety                                 |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | 1 258    | -        | 308     | -        | -       | 78              | (38)            | 781             | 2 558   | -                      | -                      |
| Housing                                       |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Health  |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |               |                     |         |         |         |          |          |         |          |         |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Planning and development                      |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Road transport                                |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Environmental protection                      |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |               | 21 867              | 91 962  | 89 701  | 82 908  | 74 322   | 44 727   | 14 657  | 13 579   | 13 289  | 183 028         | 41 241          | (50 276)        | 492 674                                       | 369 945                | 311 710                |
| Energy services                               |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Water management                              |               | 21 867              | 91 962  | 87 801  | 82 908  | 71 503   | 44 727   | 14 207  | 12 628   | 13 453  | 182 295         | 40 491          | (54 031)        | 488 224                                       | 365 045                | 311 710                |
| Waste water management                        |               | -                   | -       | 2 943   | -       | 2 788    | -        | 308     | 660      | 2 148   | 736             | 750             | (1 288)         | 9 660   | -                      | -                      |
| Waste management                              |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Other   |               | -                   | -       | -       | -       | -        | -        | -       | -        | -       | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> |               | 21 867              | 91 962  | 89 701  | 82 946  | 76 248   | 44 736   | 15 566  | 14 627   | 15 486  | 182 351         | 40 547          | (50 362)        | 518 528                                       | 378 285                | 323 318                |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2024/25  | +2 2025/26  |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         |             |             |
| <b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 405 346             | 437 746        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 489 572         | 279 698     | 250 841     |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Roads   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Road Structures   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Road Furniture  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Attenuation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Power Plants  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| HV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| MV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| MV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| LV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                       |     | 400 296             | 428 096        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 479 922         | 279 698     | 250 841     |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Boreholes   |     | -                   | 0              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 0               | 4 000       | -           |
| Reservoirs  |     | -                   | 0              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 0               | 4 000       | -           |
| Pump Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Bulk Mains  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Distribution  |     | 370 097             | 393 115        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 444 941         | 258 963     | 225 341     |
| Distribution Points   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| PRV Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | 30 199              | 34 981         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 34 981          | 12 735      | 25 500      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 5 050               | 9 650          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 650           | -           | -           |
| Pump Station  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Reticulation  |     | 5 050               | 9 650          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 650           | -           | -           |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Landfill Sites  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Waste Processing Facilities                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Waste Separation Facilities                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Rail Lines  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Rail Structures   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Rail Furniture  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Attenuation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| MV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| LV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Sand Pumps  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Piers   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Revetments  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Promenades  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Data Centres  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Core Layers   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Distribution Layers   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |



DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26      |                 |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 1 075           | -               | -               |
| Community Facilities                   |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 1 075           | -               | -               |
| Halls                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Centres                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Crèches                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     | -                   | 1 075          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 1 075           | -               | -               |
| Testing Stations                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Museums                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Galleries                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Theatres                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Libraries                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Cameleries/Crematoria                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Police                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Purts                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Public Open Space                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Nature Reserves                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Public Ablution Facilities             |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Markets                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Stalls                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Abattoirs                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Airports                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Monuments                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Historic Buildings                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Works of Art                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Conservation Areas                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Heritage                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Revenue Generating                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Improved Property                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Improved Property                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 2 288           | -               | -               |
| Operational Buildings                  |     | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 2 288           | -               | -               |
| Municipal Offices                      |     | -                   | 2 288          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | 2 288           | -               | -               |
| Pay/Enquiry Points                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Workshops                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Yards                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Stores                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Laboratories                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Training Centres                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Depots                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Housing                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Staff Housing                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Social Housing                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -              | (150)          | 1 960           | 455             | 1 455           |                 |
| Servitudes                             |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -              | (150)          | 1 960           | 455             | 1 455           |                 |
| Licences and Rights                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Water Rights                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Effluent Licenses                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Computer Software and Applications     |     | 2 055               | 2 110          | -            | (150)              | -                | -                  | -              | (150)          | 1 960           | 455             | 1 455           |                 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Unspecified                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |     | 900                 | 1 332          | -            | 150                | -                | -                  | -              | 150            | 1 482           | 2 100           | 1 450           |                 |
| Computer Equipment                     |     | 900                 | 1 332          | -            | 150                | -                | -                  | -              | 150            | 1 482           | 2 100           | 1 450           |                 |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | 7 A1           | 8 B          | 9 C                | 10 D             | 11 E               | 12 F           | 13 G           | 14 H            |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                         |     | 1 550               | 1 735          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 735           | 450             | 450             |                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                |     | 1 550               | 1 735          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 735           | 450             | 450             |                 |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                |     | 7 002               | 9 093          | -            | (3 000)            | -                | -                  | -              | (3 000)        | 6 093           | 5 745           | 4 745           |                 |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |     | 7 002               | 9 093          | -            | (3 000)            | -                | -                  | -              | (3 000)        | 6 093           | 5 745           | 4 745           |                 |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                       |     | 3 500               | 9 324          | -            | 3 000              | -                | -                  | -              | 3 000          | 12 324          | 3 500           | 3 500           |                 |
| Transport Assets  |     | 3 500               | 9 324          | -            | 3 000              | -                | -                  | -              | 3 000          | 12 324          | 3 500           | 3 500           |                 |
| <b>Land</b>   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Land  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Living resources</b>                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Mature  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Policing and Protection                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Zoological plants and animals                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Immature  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Policing and Protection                                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| Zoological plants and animals                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b> | 1   | 420 353             | 464 703        | -            | 51 826             | -                | -                  | -              | 51 826         | 516 529         | 291 948         | 262 441         |                 |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB15c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                   |                     |               |               |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unprovld. | Nat. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | F              | B            | C                  | D                 | E                   | F             | G             | H               | I               | J               |
| R thousands   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     | 17 300              | 31 318         | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | 15 000        | 15 000        | 46 318          | 148 812         | 152 487         |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Roads   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Structures   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Furniture  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Power Plants  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Switching Station  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Switching Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| MS Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 17 300              | 31 318         | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | 15 000        | 15 000        | 46 318          | 148 812         | 152 487         |
| Dams and Weirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Boreholes   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Reservoirs  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Pump Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Treatment Works   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Sink Mains  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | 138 812         | 148 987         |
| Distribution Points   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| FRV Stations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | 17 300              | 31 318         | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | 15 000        | 15 000        | 46 318          | 10 000          | 2 500           |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Pump Station  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Retreatment   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Outfall Sewers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Toilet Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Landfill Sites  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Electricity Generation Facilities                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Lines  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Structures   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Furniture  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Sand Pumps  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Piers   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Revetments  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Promenades  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Data Centres  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Cable Layers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution Layers   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                 | -                   | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year |            |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | +1 2024/25  | +2 2025/26 |
|  |     | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9                  | 10               | 11                 | 12             | 13             | 14              |                 |             |            |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Community Facilities                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Halls                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Centres                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Crickets                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Testing Stations                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Museums                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Galleries                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Theatres                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Libraries                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Police                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Parks                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Public Open Space                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Nature Reserves                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Public Abolition Facilities            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Markets                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Stalls                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Abattoirs                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Airports                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Monuments                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Historic Buildings                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Works of Art                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Conservation Areas                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Other Heritage                         |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Revenue Generating                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Improved Property                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Unimproved Property                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Improved Property                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Unimproved Property                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Operational Buildings                  |     | 1 948               | 2 219          |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 2 219           | 1 219           | 1 219       |            |
| Municipal Offices                      |     | 1 948               | 2 219          |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 2 219           | 1 219           | 1 219       |            |
| Play/Enquiry Points                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Workshops                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Yards                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Stores                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Laboratories                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Training Centres                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Depots                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Housing                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Staff Housing                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Social Housing                         |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Sanctudes                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Licences and Rights                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Water Rights                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Effluent Licences                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Solid Waste Licences                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Computer Software and Applications     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Local Settlement Software Applications |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Unspecified                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |             |            |
| Computer Equipment                     |     | 613                 | 613            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 613             | 913             | 913         |            |
|  |     | 613                 | 613            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 613             | 913             | 913         |            |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unexp. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |             |
|   |     | A                   | 7              | B            | 9                  | 10              | 11                 | F              | G              | H               | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26      |             |
| <b>£ thousands</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                  |     | 1 224               | 2 311          |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                | 2 311           | 2 311           | 2 311           |             |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     | 1 224               | 2 311          |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                | 2 311           | 2 311           | 2 311           |             |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |     | 9 335               | 10 622         |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                | 10 622          | 8 335           | 7 785           |             |
| Transport Assets  |     | 9 335               | 10 622         |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                | 10 622          | 8 335           | 7 785           |             |
| <b>Land</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Land  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| <b>Living resources</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Marine  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Policing and Protection   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Zoological plants and animals                                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Terrestrial   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Policing and Protection   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Zoological plants and animals                                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b> | 1   | 30 420              | 47 083         |              |                    |                 |                    | 15 000         | 15 000         | 62 083          | 561 590         | 184 715         |             |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description                                  | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Acces. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Not. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjts. | Total Adjts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26      |
|  |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F            | G            | H               | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>€ thousands</b>                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |              |              |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                        |     | 71 623              | 67 223         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 67 223          | 70 585          | 74 114          |
| Roads Infrastructure                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Roads  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Structures                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Road Furniture                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Infrastructure                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Electrical Infrastructure                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Power Plants                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| HV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Switching Station                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Transmission Conductors                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Switching Stations                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                  |     | 67 901              | 64 901         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 64 901          | 68 147          | 71 554          |
| Dams and Weirs                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Boreholes                                    |     | -                   | 0              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 0               | -               | -               |
| Reservoirs                                   |     | 16 792              | 15 292         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 15 292          | 16 015          | 16 616          |
| Pump Stations                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Water Treatment Works                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Bulk Mains                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution                                 |     | 13 416              | 13 716         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 13 716          | 14 404          | 15 124          |
| Distribution Points                          |     | 37 731              | 35 931         | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 35 931          | 37 728          | 38 614          |
| PRV Stations                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                    |     | 3 722               | 2 322          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 2 322           | 2 438           | 2 560           |
| Pump Station                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Reticalation                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Water Treatment Works                  |     | 3 722               | 2 322          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | 2 322           | 2 438           | 2 560           |
| Outfall Sewers                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Tank Facilities                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Landfill Sites                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Transfer Stations                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Processing Facilities                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Drop-off Points                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Waste Separation Facilities                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Electricity Generation Facilities            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Infrastructure                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Lines                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Structures                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Rail Furniture                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Drainage Collection                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Storm water Conveyance                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Attenuation                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| MV Substations                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| LV Networks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Coastal Infrastructure                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Sand Pumps                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Piers  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Revetments                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Promenades                                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Data Centres                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Core Layers                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Distribution Layers                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -            | -            | -               | -               | -               |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26      |
|  |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                |     | 3 375               | 3 725          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 725           | 3 811           | 4 107           |
| Community Facilities                   |     | 3 375               | 3 725          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 725           | 3 811           | 4 107           |
| Halls                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Centres                                |     | 3 375               | 3 725          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 725           | 3 811           | 4 107           |
| Crickets                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Trading Stations                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Museums                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Galleries                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Theatres                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Libraries                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Police                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Parks                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Public Open Space                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Nature Reserves                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Public Toilet Facilities               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Markets                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Shops                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Abattoirs                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Airports                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Monuments                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Historic Buildings                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Works of Art                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Conservation Areas                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Heritage                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Revenue Generating                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Improved Property                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Improved Property                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Unimproved Property                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Operational Buildings                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Municipal Offices                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Play/Enquiry Points                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Workshops                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Yards                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Stores                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Laboratories                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Training Centres                       |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Depots                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Housing                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Staff Housing                          |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Social Housing                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital Spares                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     | 2 581               | 981            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 981             | 1 079           | 1 187           |
| Services                               |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Licences and Rights                    |     | 2 581               | 981            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 981             | 1 079           | 1 187           |
| Water Rights                           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Effluent Licences                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Solid Waste Licences                   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Computer Software and Applications     |     | 2 581               | 981            | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 981             | 1 079           | 1 187           |
| Local Settlement Software Applications |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Unspecified                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |     | 4 827               | 3 027          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 027           | 2 315           | 1 967           |
| Computer Equipment                     |     | 4 827               | 3 027          | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 027           | 2 315           | 1 967           |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description                                     | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|   |     | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted    |             |
|   |     | Budget              | 7              | 8            | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          |                |                | Budget   | Budget      |             |
| R thousands                                     | A   | A1                  | B              | C            | D          | E        | F             | G              | H              |          |             |             |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>           |     | 1 561               | 1 161          | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | 1 161    | 1 219       | 1 288       |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  |     | 1 561               | 1 161          | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | 1 161    | 1 219       | 1 288       |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                  |     | 2 372               | 2 072          | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | 2 072    | 2 176       | 2 285       |
| Machinery and Equipment                         |     | 2 372               | 2 072          | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | 2 072    | 2 176       | 2 285       |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                         |     | 6 516               | 4 916          | --           | --         | --       | --            | (10)           | (10)           | 4 906    | 5 162       | 5 420       |
| Transport Assets                                |     | 6 516               | 4 916          | --           | --         | --       | --            | (10)           | (10)           | 4 906    | 5 162       | 5 420       |
| <b>Land</b>                                     |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Land  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b> |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| <b>Living resources</b>                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Mature  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Policing and Protection                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Immature  |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Policing and Protection                         |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| Zoological plants and animals                   |     | --                  | --             | --           | --         | --       | --            | --             | --             | --       | --          | --          |
| <b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>        | 1   | 92 855              | 83 185         | --           | --         | --       | --            | (10)           | (10)           | 83 095   | 86 447      | 90 368      |



DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB15e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2104/2624

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjvts. | Total Adjvts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |             |
|   |     | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9                  | 10               | 11                 | 12            | 13            | 14              | +1 2024/25      | +2 2025/26  |
|   |     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F             | G             | H               |                 |             |
| <b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 | 84 347          | 80 809      |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Roads   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Road Structures   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Road Furniture  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Drainage Collection   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Attenuation   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Power Plants  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| HV Substations  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| HV Switching Station  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| HV Transmission Conductors  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| MV Substations  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| MV Switching Stations   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| MV Networks   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| LV Networks   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 | 84 347          | 80 809      |
| Dams and Weirs  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Boreholes   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Reservoirs  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Pump Stations   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Water Treatment Works   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Bulk Mains  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Distribution  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 | 84 347          | 80 809      |
| Distribution Points   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| PRV Stations  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Sewerage Infrastructure   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Pump Station  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Retreatment   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Waste Water Treatment Works   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Outfall Sewers  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Traffic Facilities  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Landfill Sites  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Waste Transfer Stations   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Waste Processing Facilities   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Waste Drop-off Points   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Waste Separation Facilities   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Electricity Generation Facilities   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Rail Lines  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Rail Structures   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Rail Furniture  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Drainage Collection   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Storm water Conveyance  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Attenuation   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| MV Substations  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| LV Networks   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Sand Pumps  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Piers   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Revetments  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Promenades  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Data Centres  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Cable Layers  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Distribution Layers   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |
| Capital Spares  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |               |               |                 |                 |             |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB16e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 21/04/2024

| Description                            | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfin. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2024/25  | +2 2025/26  |
|  |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D         | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         |             |             |
| <b>R thousands</b>                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Community Assets</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Community Facilities                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Halls                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Centres                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Clubs                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Clinics/Care Centres                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Testing Stations                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Museums                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Galleries                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Theatres                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Libraries                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Police                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Parks                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Public Open Space                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Nature Reserves                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Public Toilet Facilities               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Markets                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Stalls                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Airports                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Indoor Facilities                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Outdoor Facilities                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Monuments                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Historic Buildings                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Works of Art                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Conservation Areas                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Other Heritage                         |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Investment properties</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Revenue Generating                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Improved Property                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Unimproved Property                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Non-revenue Generating                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Improved Property                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Unimproved Property                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Other assets</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Operational Buildings                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Municipal Offices                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Pop/Equity Points                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Building Plan Offices                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Workshops                              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Yards                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Stores                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Laboratories                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Training Centres                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Manufacturing Plant                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Depots                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Housing                                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Staff Housing                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Social Housing                         |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Capital Spans                          |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Services                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Leases and Rights                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Water Rights                           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Effluent Licenses                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Solid Waste Licenses                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Computer Software and Applications     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Land Settlement Software Applications  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Unspecified                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>              |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Computer Equipment                     |     |                     |                |              |                    |                 |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 21042024

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unrev. Unvoted | Mat. or Prev. Govt | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | T              | B            | S                  | U              | M                  | O             | T             | A               | B               | B               |
| <b>in thousands</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Transport Assets  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Land</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Land  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                 |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Living resources</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Mature  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Policing and Protection   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Zoological plants and animals   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Immature  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Policing and Protection   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| Zoological plants and animals   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | †   |                     |                |              |                    |                |                    |               |               |                 | 64 347          | 68 885          |

## 11 BUDGET FUNDING

### Overview of Budget Funding

#### 11.1.1 Funding of Operating Revenue

Funding of operating revenue is made from different sources such as service charges for water and sanitation, interest from investment, operational grants and other revenue from fire & rescue and municipal health services.

The following table is the operational revenue per revenue source for the 2023/2024 financial year

The municipality should improve in collecting revenue. The municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy that comprises of the following components:

- Revenue enhancement and management
- National Treasury guidelines
- Achievement of 95% collection rate from rates and service charges
- Tariff Policy of the municipality

Operating grants contribute a huge percentage of operating revenue in 2023/24 adjustment budget.

#### 11.1.2 Funding of Capital Revenue

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made to the municipality by National Treasury and internally generated funds. 96% of the capital budget has been channelled to water for infrastructure projects which is the core function of the municipality.

| CAPEX FUNDING                          |                         |                        |                   |                           |                       |                         |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| COSTS ELEMENTS                         | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB          | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| WSIG                                   | 149 329 000             |                        | (13 000 000)      | 136 329 000               |                       | 136 329 000             |
| MIG                                    | 257 170 000             |                        | (2 233 000)       | 254 937 000               | 50 000 000            | 304 937 000             |
| Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue | 13 854 000              | (16 376 000)           | 41 853 000        | 39 331 000                | 1 826 000             | 41 157 000              |
|  | <b>420 353 000</b>      | <b>(16 376 000)</b>    | <b>26 620 000</b> | <b>430 597 000</b>        | <b>51 826 000</b>     | <b>482 423 000</b>      |

#### 11.1.3 The following table indicates capital budget per vote

| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE        |                         |                        |                   |                           |                       |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| COSTS ELEMENTS             | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | VIRE MENTS/ ROLL OVERS | 1st ADJB          | TOTAL ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 | 2nd DRAFT ADJ 2023/24 | 2nd ADJB BUDGET 2023/24 |
| Water implementation       | 370 097 000             | (60 000)               | 25 366 000        | 395 403 000               | 51 826 000            | 447 229 000             |
| Operations and maintenance | 32 213 000              | 4 782 000              | -                 | 36 995 000                | -                     | 36 995 000              |
| Sanitation                 | 5 050 000               | -                      | 4 600 000         | 9 650 000                 | -                     | 9 650 000               |
| Community services         | 488 000                 | 1 991 000              | (120 000)         | 2 359 000                 | -                     | 2 359 000               |
| Corporate services         | 12 505 000              | 11 017 000             | (3 226 000)       | 20 296 000                | -                     | 20 296 000              |
|                            | <b>420 353 000</b>      | <b>17 730 000</b>      | <b>26 620 000</b> | <b>464 703 000</b>        | <b>51 826 000</b>     | <b>516 529 000</b>      |

Capital Budget is **R 516 529 000** and consists of the following:

11.1.4 Capital Budget has projects funded by own funding, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

11.1.5 The Capital budget includes O&M of R 36 995 000

11.1.6 The corporate services have a budget of R 20 296 000 that will cover IT related expenses, purchase of furniture, vehicles, and fire services fleet.

## 12 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

### QUALITY CERTIFICATE


I, Ramakuntwane Selepe, the Municipal Manager of Capricorn District Municipality, hereby certify that the 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustment Budget for 2023/24 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under Act, and that the Adjustment Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name                      Ramakuntwane Selepe

Municipal

Manager of                      CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC35)

Signature



Date

25/04/2024

**13 BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE**

**Certification that the 2<sup>nd</sup> Adjustment budget for 2023/24 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system**

I Ramakuntwane Selepe, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted adjustment budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system.
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council.
- The adopted adjustment budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget strings have been submitted to LG Upload Portal.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with;

- A virement authorized by the municipal manager, or duly delegated official, in terms of a council approved virement policy; and
- An adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name                      Ramakuntwane Selepe

Municipal Manager of CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY- DC35

Signature                      

Date                              25/04/2024